

## Freight Transportation Surveys

### DETAILS

---

78 pages | | PAPERBACK

ISBN 978-0-309-14318-9 | DOI 10.17226/13627

BUY THIS BOOK

FIND RELATED TITLES

### AUTHORS

---

Matthew McCumber; David Kriger; Allison Clavelle; Becky Gan; Tavia Chow;  
Transportation Research Board

### Visit the National Academies Press at [NAP.edu](http://NAP.edu) and login or register to get:

---

- Access to free PDF downloads of thousands of scientific reports
- 10% off the price of print titles
- Email or social media notifications of new titles related to your interests
- Special offers and discounts



Distribution, posting, or copying of this PDF is strictly prohibited without written permission of the National Academies Press. (Request Permission) Unless otherwise indicated, all materials in this PDF are copyrighted by the National Academy of Sciences.

# **NCHRP**

## **SYNTHESIS 410**

### **Freight Transportation Surveys**

***A Synthesis of Highway Practice***

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD  
OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

**NATIONAL  
COOPERATIVE  
HIGHWAY  
RESEARCH  
PROGRAM**

**Sponsored by  
the Federal  
Highway Administration**

## TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD 2010 EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE\*

### OFFICERS

**Chair:** *Michael R. Morris, Director of Transportation, North Central Texas Council of Governments, Arlington*

**Vice Chair:** *Neil J. Pedersen, Administrator, Maryland State Highway Administration, Baltimore*

**Executive Director:** *Robert E. Skinner, Jr., Transportation Research Board*

### MEMBERS

J. BARRY BARKER, *Executive Director, Transit Authority of River City, Louisville, KY*

ALLEN D. BIEHLER, *Secretary, Pennsylvania DOT, Harrisburg*

LARRY L. BROWN, SR., *Executive Director, Mississippi DOT, Jackson*

DEBORAH H. BUTLER, *Executive Vice President, Planning, and CIO, Norfolk Southern Corporation, Norfolk, VA*

WILLIAM A.V. CLARK, *Professor, Department of Geography, University of California, Los Angeles*

EUGENE A. CONTI, JR., *Secretary of Transportation, North Carolina DOT, Raleigh*

NICHOLAS J. GARBER, *Henry L. Kinnier Professor, Department of Civil Engineering, and Director, Center for Transportation Studies, University of Virginia, Charlottesville*

JEFFREY W. HAMIEL, *Executive Director, Metropolitan Airports Commission, Minneapolis, MN*

PAULA J. HAMMOND, *Secretary, Washington State DOT, Olympia*

EDWARD A. (NED) HELME, *President, Center for Clean Air Policy, Washington, DC*

ADIB K. KANAFANI, *Cahill Professor of Civil Engineering, University of California, Berkeley*

SUSAN MARTINOVICH, *Director, Nevada DOT, Carson City*

DEBRA L. MILLER, *Secretary, Kansas DOT, Topeka*

SANDRA ROSENBLOOM, *Professor of Planning, University of Arizona, Tucson*

TRACY L. ROSSER, *Vice President, Corporate Traffic, Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., Mandeville, LA*

STEVEN T. SCALZO, *Chief Operating Officer, Marine Resources Group, Seattle, WA*

HENRY G. (GERRY) SCHWARTZ, JR., *Chairman (retired), Jacobs/Sverdrup Civil, Inc., St. Louis, MO*

BEVERLY A. SCOTT, *General Manager and Chief Executive Officer, Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Authority, Atlanta, GA*

DAVID SELTZER, *Principal, Mercator Advisors LLC, Philadelphia, PA*

DANIEL SPERLING, *Professor of Civil Engineering and Environmental Science and Policy; Director, Institute of Transportation Studies; and Interim Director, Energy Efficiency Center, University of California, Davis*

KIRK T. STEUDLE, *Director, Michigan DOT, Lansing*

DOUGLAS W. STOTLAR, *President and CEO, Con-Way, Inc., Ann Arbor, MI*

C. MICHAEL WALTON, *Ernest H. Cockrell Centennial Chair in Engineering, University of Texas, Austin*

### EX OFFICIO MEMBERS

PETER H. APPEL, *Administrator, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, U.S.DOT*

J. RANDOLPH BABBITT, *Administrator, Federal Aviation Administration, U.S.DOT*

REBECCA M. BREWSTER, *President and COO, American Transportation Research Institute, Smyrna, GA*

GEORGE BUGLIARELLO, *President Emeritus and University Professor, Polytechnic Institute of New York University, Brooklyn; Foreign Secretary, National Academy of Engineering, Washington, DC*

ANNE S. FERRO, *Administrator, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, U.S.DOT*

LEROY GISHI, *Chief, Division of Transportation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC*

EDWARD R. HAMBERGER, *President and CEO, Association of American Railroads, Washington, DC*

JOHN C. HORSLEY, *Executive Director, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, Washington, DC*

DAVID T. MATSUDA, *Deputy Administrator, Maritime Administration, U.S.DOT*

VICTOR M. MENDEZ, *Administrator, Federal Highway Administration, U.S.DOT*

WILLIAM W. MILLAR, *President, American Public Transportation Association, Washington, DC*

TARA O'TOOLE, *Under Secretary for Science and Technology, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Washington, DC*

ROBERT J. PAPP (Adm., U.S. Coast Guard), *Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Washington, DC*

CYNTHIA L. QUARTERMAN, *Administrator, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, U.S.DOT*

PETER M. ROGOFF, *Administrator, Federal Transit Administration, U.S.DOT*

DAVID L. STRICKLAND, *Administrator, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, U.S.DOT*

JOSEPH C. SZABO, *Administrator, Federal Railroad Administration, U.S.DOT*

POLLY TROTTEMBERG, *Assistant Secretary for Transportation Policy, U.S.DOT*

ROBERT L. VAN ANTWERP (Lt. Gen., U.S. Army), *Chief of Engineers and Commanding General, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, DC*

---

\*Membership as of October 2010.

**NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM**

---

**NCHRP SYNTHESIS 410**

---

**Freight Transportation Surveys**

***A Synthesis of Highway Practice***

**CONSULTANTS**

DAVID KRIGER

MATTHEW McCUMBER

ALLISON CLAVELLE

BECKY GAN

and

TAVIA CHOW

HDR/iTRANS Consulting, Inc.

Ottawa, ON, Canada

**SUBSCRIBER CATEGORIES**

Highways • Motor Carriers • Planning and Forecasting • Railroads • Terminals and Facilities

---

Research Sponsored by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials  
in Cooperation with the Federal Highway Administration

---

**TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD**

WASHINGTON, D.C.

2011

[www.TRB.org](http://www.TRB.org)

## NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM

Systematic, well-designed research provides the most effective approach to the solution of many problems facing highway administrators and engineers. Often, highway problems are of local interest and can best be studied by highway departments individually or in cooperation with their state universities and others. However, the accelerating growth of highway transportation develops increasingly complex problems of wide interest to highway authorities. These problems are best studied through a coordinated program of cooperative research.

In recognition of these needs, the highway administrators of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials initiated in 1962 an objective national highway research program employing modern scientific techniques. This program is supported on a continuing basis by funds from participating member states of the Association and it receives the full cooperation and support of the Federal Highway Administration, United States Department of Transportation.

The Transportation Research Board of the National Research Council was requested by the Association to administer the research program because of the Board's recognized objectivity and understanding of modern research practices. The Board is uniquely suited for this purpose as it maintains an extensive committee structure from which authorities on any highway transportation subject may be drawn; it possesses avenues of communication and cooperation with federal, state, and local governmental agencies, universities, and industry; its relationship to the National Research Council is an insurance of objectivity; it maintains a full-time research correlation staff of specialists in highway transportation matters to bring the findings of research directly to those who are in a position to use them.

The program is developed on the basis of research needs identified by chief administrators of the highway and transportation departments and by committees of AASHTO. Each year, specific areas of research needs to be included in the program are proposed to the National Research Council and the Board by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials. Research projects to fulfill these needs are defined by the Board, and qualified research agencies are selected from those that have submitted proposals. Administration and surveillance of research contracts are the responsibilities of the National Research Council and the Transportation Research Board.

The needs for highway research are many, and the National Cooperative Highway Research Program can make significant contributions to the solution of highway transportation problems of mutual concern to many responsible groups. The program, however, is intended to complement rather than to substitute for or duplicate other highway research programs.

---

**NOTE:** The Transportation Research Board of the National Academies, the National Research Council, the Federal Highway Administration, the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, and the individual states participating in the National Cooperative Highway Research Program do not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of this report.

## NCHRP SYNTHESIS 410

Project 20-05 (Topic 40-09)

ISSN 0547-5570

ISBN 978-0-309-14318-9

Library of Congress Control No. 2010936034

© 2011 National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

## COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

Authors herein are responsible for the authenticity of their manuscripts and for obtaining written permissions from publishers or persons who own the copyright to any previously published or copyrighted material used herein.

Cooperative Research Programs (CRP) grants permission to reproduce material in this publication for classroom and not-for-profit purposes. Permission is given with the understanding that none of the material will be used to imply TRB, AASHTO, FAA, FHWA, FMSCA, FTA, or Transit Development Corporation endorsement of a particular product, method, or practice. It is expected that those reproducing the material in this document for educational and not-for-profit uses will give appropriate acknowledgment of the source of any development or reproduced material. For other uses of the material, request permission from CRP.

## NOTICE

The project that is the subject of this report was a part of the National Co-operative Highway Research Program conducted by the Transportation Research Board with the approval of the Governing Board of the National Research Council. Such approval reflects the Governing Board's judgment that the program concerned is of national importance and appropriate with respect to both the purposes and resources of the National Research Council.

The members of the technical committee selected to monitor this project and to review this report were chosen for recognized scholarly competence and with due consideration for the balance of disciplines appropriate to the project. The opinions and conclusions expressed or implied are those of the research agency that performed the research, and, while they have been accepted as appropriate by the technical committee, they are not necessarily those of the Transportation Research Board, the National Research Council, the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, or the Federal Highway Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation.

Each report is reviewed and accepted for publication by the technical committee according to procedures established and monitored by the Transportation Research Board Executive Committee and the Governing Board of the National Research Council.

*Published reports of the*

## NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM

*are available from:*

Transportation Research Board  
Business Office  
500 Fifth Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20001

*and can be ordered through the Internet at:*  
<http://www.national-academies.org/trb/bookstore>

Printed in the United States of America

# THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

## *Advisers to the Nation on Science, Engineering, and Medicine*

The **National Academy of Sciences** is a private, nonprofit, self-perpetuating society of distinguished scholars engaged in scientific and engineering research, dedicated to the furtherance of science and technology and to their use for the general welfare. On the authority of the charter granted to it by the Congress in 1863, the Academy has a mandate that requires it to advise the federal government on scientific and technical matters. Dr. Ralph J. Cicerone is president of the National Academy of Sciences.

The **National Academy of Engineering** was established in 1964, under the charter of the National Academy of Sciences, as a parallel organization of outstanding engineers. It is autonomous in its administration and in the selection of its members, sharing with the National Academy of Sciences the responsibility for advising the federal government. The National Academy of Engineering also sponsors engineering programs aimed at meeting national needs, encourages education and research, and recognizes the superior achievements of engineers. Dr. Charles M. Vest is president of the National Academy of Engineering.

The **Institute of Medicine** was established in 1970 by the National Academy of Sciences to secure the services of eminent members of appropriate professions in the examination of policy matters pertaining to the health of the public. The Institute acts under the responsibility given to the National Academy of Sciences by its congressional charter to be an adviser to the federal government and, on its own initiative, to identify issues of medical care, research, and education. Dr. Harvey V. Fineberg is president of the Institute of Medicine.

The **National Research Council** was organized by the National Academy of Sciences in 1916 to associate the broad community of science and technology with the Academy's purposes of furthering knowledge and advising the federal government. Functioning in accordance with general policies determined by the Academy, the Council has become the principal operating agency of both the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering in providing services to the government, the public, and the scientific and engineering communities. The Council is administered jointly by both Academies and the Institute of Medicine. Dr. Ralph J. Cicerone and Dr. Charles M. Vest are chair and vice chair, respectively, of the National Research Council.

The **Transportation Research Board** is one of six major divisions of the National Research Council. The mission of the Transportation Research Board is to provide leadership in transportation innovation and progress through research and information exchange, conducted within a setting that is objective, interdisciplinary, and multimodal. The Board's varied activities annually engage about 7,000 engineers, scientists, and other transportation researchers and practitioners from the public and private sectors and academia, all of whom contribute their expertise in the public interest. The program is supported by state transportation departments, federal agencies including the component administrations of the U.S. Department of Transportation, and other organizations and individuals interested in the development of transportation. [www.TRB.org](http://www.TRB.org)

[www.national-academies.org](http://www.national-academies.org)

**NCHRP COMMITTEE FOR PROJECT 20-5**

**CHAIR**

CATHERINE NELSON,  
*Oregon DOT*

**MEMBERS**

KATHLEEN S. AMES,  
*Michael Baker, Jr. Inc.*

STUART D. ANDERSON,  
*Texas A&M University*

CYNTHIA J. BURBANK,  
*PB Americas, Inc.*

LISA FREESE,  
*Scott County (MN) Public Works Division*

MALCOLM T. KERLEY,  
*Virginia DOT*

RICHARD D. LAND,  
*California DOT*

JAMES W. MARCH,  
*Columbia, MD*

JOHN M. MASON, JR.,  
*Auburn University*

ANANTH PRASAD,  
*Florida DOT*

ROBERT L. SACK,  
*New York State DOT*

FRANCINE SHAW-WHITSON,  
*Federal Highway Administration*

LARRY VELASQUEZ,  
*QUALCON, Inc.*

**FHWA LIAISON**

JACK JERNIGAN

**TRB LIAISON**

STEPHEN F. MAHER

**COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAMS STAFF**

CHRISTOPHER W. JENKS, *Director, Cooperative Research Programs*

CRAWFORD F. JENCKS, *Deputy Director, Cooperative Research Programs*

NANDA SRINIVASAN, *Senior Program Officer*

EILEEN DELANEY, *Director of Publications*

**NCHRP SYNTHESIS STAFF**

STEPHEN R. GODWIN, *Director for Studies and Special Programs*

JON M. WILLIAMS, *Program Director, IDEA and Synthesis Studies*

JO ALLEN GAUSE, *Senior Program Officer*

GAIL R. STABA, *Senior Program Officer*

DONNA L. VLASAK, *Senior Program Officer*

DON TIPPMAN, *Senior Editor*

CHERYL KEITH, *Senior Program Assistant*

DEBBIE IRVIN, *Program Associate*

**TOPIC PANEL**

MATTHEW FOWLER, *Georgia Department of Transportation*

ELAINE KING, *Transportation Research Board*

TODD SAX, *California Air Resources Board*

FRANK SOUTHWORTH, *ORNL/Georgia Institute of Technology*

KIMBERLY SPENCE, *Virginia Department of Transportation*

NANDA SRINIVASAN, *Transportation Research Board*

JANIE TEMPLE, *Texas Department of Transportation*

GEORGE C. XU, *Washington State Department of Transportation*

RAJ S. GHAMAN, *Federal Highway Administration (Liaison)*

MICHAEL SPRUNG, *Federal Highway Administration (Liaison)*

## FOREWORD

Highway administrators, engineers, and researchers often face problems for which information already exists, either in documented form or as undocumented experience and practice. This information may be fragmented, scattered, and unevaluated. As a consequence, full knowledge of what has been learned about a problem may not be brought to bear on its solution. Costly research findings may go unused, valuable experience may be overlooked, and due consideration may not be given to recommended practices for solving or alleviating the problem.

There is information on nearly every subject of concern to highway administrators and engineers. Much of it derives from research or from the work of practitioners faced with problems in their day-to-day work. To provide a systematic means for assembling and evaluating such useful information and to make it available to the entire highway community, the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials—through the mechanism of the National Cooperative Highway Research Program—authorized the Transportation Research Board to undertake a continuing study. This study, NCHRP Project 20-5, “Synthesis of Information Related to Highway Problems,” searches out and synthesizes useful knowledge from all available sources and prepares concise, documented reports on specific topics. Reports from this endeavor constitute an NCHRP report series, *Synthesis of Highway Practice*.

This synthesis series reports on current knowledge and practice, in a compact format, without the detailed directions usually found in handbooks or design manuals. Each report in the series provides a compendium of the best knowledge available on those measures found to be the most successful in resolving specific problems.

## PREFACE

By *Jon M. Williams*  
Program Director  
Transportation  
Research Board

Information on the movement of freight and its characteristics is essential to promoting economic efficiency and development. This information can take many forms, from classified traffic counts and travel time studies to comprehensive commodity flow and origin-destination surveys. Twelve different types of surveys are profiled in this report. Practices for each type are described and some are illustrated by case studies. Cross-cutting issues are presented—survey costs, the use of Intelligent Transportation System technologies, comparison of survey types, and the Commodity Flow Survey.

Information was gathered through literature review and a survey of state departments of transportation and selected metropolitan planning organizations, marine and airport authorities, academics, and commercial freight data purveyors.

David Kriger, Matthew McCumber, Allison Clavelle, Becky Gan, and Tavia Chow of HDR|iTRANS, Ottawa, ON, Canada, collected and synthesized the information and wrote the report. The members of the topic panel are acknowledged on the preceding page. This synthesis is an immediately useful document that records the practices that were acceptable within the limitations of the knowledge available at the time of its preparation. As progress in research and practice continues, new knowledge will be added to that now at hand.





# CONTENTS

1	SUMMARY
7	CHAPTER ONE INTRODUCTION
	Context, 7
	Overview, 7
	Organization, 8
	Audiences, 8
9	CHAPTER TWO METHOD FOR SURVEY AND LITERATURE REVIEW
	Overview of Method, 9
	Survey of Practice, 9
	Sources for Literature Review and Data, 11
12	CHAPTER THREE FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION SURVEYS: STATE OF THE PRACTICE
	Introduction, 12
	Applications, 12
	State of the Practice, 18
	Survey Costs, 26
	Data Availability and Dissemination, 28
	Freight Data Requirements, 28
	Use of Existing Data Sets, 30
	Use of Intelligent Transportation System Technologies, 32
	User Assessment of Data, 34
38	CHAPTER FOUR CASE STUDIES
	Introduction, 38
	Roadside/Intercept Surveys, 38
	Roadside/Intercept Surveys—Specific Topics, 39
	Focus and Stakeholder Group Surveys—Freight Studies, 41
	Focus and Stakeholder Group Surveys—Specific Topics, 46
	Commercial Trip Diary Surveys, 48
	Establishment Surveys, 50
	Commodity Flow Surveys, 55
	Intelligent Transportation Systems Technologies, 56
	Comparison of Techniques, 58
62	CHAPTER FIVE SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS
	Summary of Findings, 62
	Needs and Gaps Identified by Practitioners and Resultant Recommendations for Research, 63
	Needs and Gaps Identified in the Literature and Resultant Recommendations for Research, 65
	Other Recommendations for Research, 65
66	REFERENCES
69	BIBLIOGRAPHY
75	GLOSSARY

77 APPENDIX A SURVEY RESPONSE (TABULATION)  
(web-only document)

172 APPENDIX B SURVEY RESPONDENTS

APPENDIX A OF THIS REPORT CAN BE FOUND AT  
WWW.TRB.ORG, SEARCH ON "NCHRP SYNTHESIS 410."

# FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION SURVEYS

**SUMMARY** The efficient movement of freight is important for local, state, and even national economic viability. Understanding the movement of freight and of its characteristics is essential to promoting efficiency and economic development. A need exists to examine the different methods, techniques, and results of current efforts to survey and collect data on freight transportation. This information can take many forms, from classified traffic counts and travel time studies to comprehensive commodity flow and origin-destination surveys. However, it can be challenging to collect such information because of the complexity of the demand for freight transportation.

Several factors contribute to this complexity. For example, urban freight transportation factors include the number and varying characteristics of the decision makers, the diversity in the types of goods (i.e., commodities) carried, origin-destination and routing patterns, freight costs, units of measure, and the activities that take place in an urban area. The supply chain involves a number of decision makers in both the public and private sectors: the former as providers and owners of freight infrastructure and services and as regulators, and the latter as shippers, carriers, and distributors of goods. Finally, the movement of freight can involve several transportation modes, intermediate transfer and processing facilities, and jurisdictions.

The large range of freight survey practices reflects the complexity of freight demand and the multiplicity of influencing factors and supply chain participants. This synthesis profiles the state of the practice in methods and techniques used to survey and collect data on freight transportation. Based on the profile, the synthesis identifies important issues, identifies gaps in knowledge, and identifies areas for potential future research. Although the focus is on data that are gathered for modeling, surveys for other applications also are considered—for example, qualitative surveys on freight planning issues. The focus was on road-based freight transportation, although surveys and data on other modes also are included. Both urban and inter-urban surveys and data are considered.

The following 12 different types of surveys are profiled in the synthesis:

1. Roadside/intercept surveys
2. Combined telephone/mail-back surveys
3. Telephone interview surveys
4. Mail-out/mail-back surveys
5. Personal interview surveys
6. Internet surveys
7. Focus and stakeholder group surveys

8. Commercial vehicle trip diary surveys
9. Global Positioning System (GPS) vehicle tracking surveys [more broadly, Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) technologies]
10. License plate match surveys—manual
11. License plate match surveys—electronic
12. Administrative surveys

The synthesis describes practices in each type of survey. Several are illustrated by case studies. The description is complemented by discussions on four key topics: survey costs, the use of ITS technologies, a comparison of survey types, and the Commodity Flow Survey.

A web-based survey of practitioners was the primary source of information for the synthesis. The survey solicited information on several topics, including survey costs, practitioners' requirements for data, the data that are available to them and how these are used, and practitioners' use of ITS technologies for surveys and data collection. Practitioners also were asked to assess how well the available data met their needs. The survey was sent to all state departments of transportation (DOTs), as well as to selected metropolitan planning organizations that were known to be active in recent freight planning activities. These were the primary intended audiences. To further broaden the coverage, the survey also was sent to selected marine and airport authorities, academics, and commercial freight data purveyors. In total, 74 individual agencies were contacted.

State DOTs provided the greatest number of responses (46). This number includes three DOTs that did not participate in the web-based survey but indicated separately that they are not involved in freight surveys (i.e., the subject was "not applicable" to them). This number also includes responses from two different offices of the California DOT, which chose to respond separately: in the ensuing discussion of the results, the two responses have been combined only where appropriate. Each of the other sampled agencies responded only once. The greatest rate of return was represented by the 45 state DOT respondents, at 88% of the 51 DOTs. Overall, 55 of the solicited agencies responded, for a response rate of 74%. Table 1 presents the rates of return by agency type.

TABLE 1  
RATE OF RETURN BY AGENCY

Agency	Number of Surveys Sent	Number of Surveys Returned	Number of Nonapplicable Responses	Total Number of Responses	Rate of Return
State DOTs	51	43	3	46	88%*
MPOs	15	8	0	8	53%
Marine Port/Airport Authority	2	2	0	2	100%
Federal Agency	2	0	0	0	0%
Academic	1	0	0	0	0%
Commercial Data Purveyor	2	0	0	0	0%
Other	1	0	0	0	0%
Total	74	52	4	56	74%*

\*Rates reflect 45 state DOTs, as two individual offices from the California Department of Transportation responded.

The results provided a wide range of responses to virtually all the questions. However, some tendencies emerged from the state-of-the-practice:

- The range of applications was broad, with the most common applications being policy and infrastructure capacity planning. Modeling was well down on the list: although data needs for modeling and forecasting were cited as an important reason for this synthesis, the findings indicate an interest in the use of freight surveys for many applications. The large number of “other” applications also suggests that new issues and needs are emerging, and must be addressed.
- Trucks were the dominant mode of interest; however, data for other modes also were of interest. There were some common elements in the type of data required for each mode: trip origin, destination, the characteristics of the load carried, and vehicle/vessel (equipment) profiles. Additional and more specific information was required for trucks, including speed and emission data.
- Among the 12 types of surveys, roadside/intercept surveys (i.e., the most traditional form of truck survey) were cited most frequently; however, each of the other types of surveys was used as well.
- Practitioners collected both qualitative and quantitative information. To some extent this distinction also determines the type of survey that can be used (i.e., some types can be used to collect both qualitative and quantitative information, whereas others are usable for one or the other).
- Most practitioners indicated that they used external data sets (provided by others) to enhance their own databases. Among 21 public and commercial data sources presented to survey respondents, the U.S. DOT’s Freight Analysis Framework, the Commodity Flow Survey, and the TRANSEARCH Insight Database were most commonly used. Most users found the external data sources to be “adequate” or “good.”
- Just over one-third of the practitioners (20 of 56 respondents) used ITS technologies, with weigh-in-motion technologies and sensors being the most common applications.
- Some practitioners found shortcomings in the available freight data, whether their own data or from external sources. Specific shortcomings (in decreasing frequency of citation) included insufficient detail or inappropriate scale (most commonly cited shortcoming, and common to several data sets), as well as high cost, incomplete coverage of the freight mode, movement or commodity that is carried, datedness of the data, small sample size, incomplete geographical coverage, inadaptability of data that had been developed for another purpose, and inapplicability of the data definitions.
- Practitioners identified several needs for their freight surveys (see “Needs and Gaps Identified by Practitioners” and “Resultant Recommendations for Research” in chapter five) and also noted several factors for success in their collection of freight data:
  - Adequacy of funding (the most dominant theme)
  - Prior knowledge and experience in both the conduct of freight surveys and the analysis of the results, and among the actual surveyors
  - Appropriate survey planning aimed at addressing clearly-specified objectives
  - Effective communications with and engagement of survey participants: related to this was the willingness of respondents to provide (often confidential) information
  - Adequacy of responses, including specificity and level of detail
  - Timeliness and currency of the data (i.e., ensuring that the data are up to date and that they are processed quickly)
- Practitioners identified a range of costs for the conduct of their surveys. However, the costs lack precision, in part because of the lack of a common understanding of what components of the survey the costs comprised, and the accompanying difficulty in allocating costs among these components (and between external and internal resources).

The survey was complemented by a literature review. Case studies for five survey types were identified, mainly from the United States but also from Canada and Europe. These comprised roadside/intercept surveys, focus and stakeholder group surveys, commercial trip diary surveys, establishment surveys, and ITS technologies. The range of case studies reflects a blend of the survey types that are used most commonly in practice, but also includes several research and comparison studies that reflect emerging practice (i.e., in the use of ITS techniques). A sixth presentation describes the U.S. Commodity Flow Survey, which is different from the 12 categories of interest in this synthesis and, accordingly, was not taken into account otherwise. The presentation also includes research studies on the comparison of techniques (notably, the use of GPS), as well as summary descriptions of different survey techniques and applications.

The case studies were used to present different aspects of or variations to a specific type of survey: they describe the types of information gathered. In several cases, the descriptions are complemented by illustrations of sample survey forms; however, it is important to note that many surveys of a specific type are similar to each other and the selection of illustrations is not exhaustive.

A comprehensive survey of practitioners identified needs, current internal data collection efforts, usage of existing external public and commercial datasets, and an assessment of how well the internal and external data met users' needs. The key needs and gaps and recommended associated research needs are as follows:

1. Despite the availability of many examples of surveys and information on the techniques for conducting them, as well as several public freight data sets, respondents identified the greatest need as more information on the specifics of a vehicle trip (origin, destination, routing, shipment details, travel time, emissions, etc.). This applied to all freight modes as well as intermodal freight movement. This suggests the following research needs:
  - a. The conduct of demonstration surveys to compare methods and demonstrate their practical opportunities and obstacles in actual field situations, as well as to record the operational details of the survey in progress.
  - b. A detailed review of the efficacy of using existing public freight data sets as the basis for capturing vehicle trip information.
2. More research is needed into ways of further establishing the monetary benefits of new ITS technologies and of reducing the costs of new technologies.
3. Practitioners identified several ways to improve data collection deficiencies or gaps. Most frequently cited, with greatest importance, were the need to provide more detail and the need to ensure that data are collected regularly. This suggests that research should be conducted into—
  - a. The practical application of survey techniques that are most effective in gathering the necessary details; for example, methods to increase sample size, exploration of new or improved existing data sources to serve as sample frames, and post-survey data treatments to address confidentiality concerns
  - b. The practical application of survey technologies to gain precision and detail
  - c. Survey methods (i.e., survey design, sources for sample frames, etc.) that are cost-effective and easily accessible, in order to promote increased data collection frequency and regularity
  - d. Methods that could reduce the processing, validation, and expansion time and costs required before survey results can be delivered
  - e. The usability and cost-effectiveness of ongoing or more frequent survey instruments, to complement or, if appropriate, replace “one-off” or infrequently conducted surveys.

4. Overall, practitioners cited the need to improve existing surveys and capabilities. This suggests the need for—
  - a. A detailed guide for the conduct of freight surveys, with specific attention given to the practical considerations required for survey planning and conduct
  - b. Research on the design of survey questions to improve clarity and accuracy
  - c. Research on the potential impact of new technologies and techniques to address legal and confidentiality issues.
5. Research on ways to build agency staff capabilities by educating and training analysts.

Researchers also identified several gaps:

6. The need to “compare and validate” alternate techniques that could be used to gather the same type of information in order to “determine the accuracy of each, and to investigate how both can potentially be enhanced to make up for any shortcomings they have.”
7. The need to better understand the global supply chain and its manifestation in the movement of freight to, from, and within the state, as well as the workings of the distribution of goods produced in the state to domestic and international markets, and of the distribution of products to the consumer.
8. The need to establish indicators; that is, to specify measures to assess the performance of goods movement. In addition, there is a need to address a lack of a “common understanding or agreement about what constitutes an urban [in this case] freight transport indicator.”

Although not identified specifically by practitioners or in the literature, several other recommendations can be drawn from the findings:

9. Develop a taxonomy of freight survey types, common definitions, and a common set of indicators of performance.
10. Develop methods to improve the precision and level of detail of existing surveys, notably through the integration of ITS technologies into the surveys.
11. Compare and assess all aspects of surveys, from sample definition and selection to survey techniques and post-survey analysis. This comparison could be done through a series of pilot or site-specific tests.





## CHAPTER ONE

**INTRODUCTION****CONTEXT**

The efficient movement of freight is important for local, state, and national economic viability. Understanding the movement of freight and its characteristics is essential to promoting efficiency and economic development. There is a need to examine the different methods, techniques, and results of current efforts to survey and collect data on freight transportation, data that can take many forms, from classified traffic counts and travel time studies to comprehensive commodity flow and origin-destination surveys. Because of the complexity of the demand for freight transportation, however, it can be challenging to collect.

Several factors contribute to this complexity. For example, urban freight transportation factors include the number and varying characteristics of the decision makers, the diversity in the types of goods (i.e., commodities) carried, origin-destination and routing patterns, freight costs, units of measure, and the activities that take place in an urban area. The supply chain involves a number of decision makers in both the public and private sectors: the former as providers and owners of freight infrastructure and services and as regulators, and the latter as shippers, carriers, and distributors of goods. Finally, the movement of freight can involve several transportation modes, intermediate transfer and processing facilities, and jurisdictions.

**OVERVIEW****Purpose**

The large range of freight survey practices reflects the complexity of freight demand and the multiplicity of influencing factors and supply chain participants. The purpose of this synthesis is to improve the state of the practice in freight transportation survey methods. The synthesis has four specific goals:

- Develop a profile of the current state of the practice in methods and techniques used to survey and collect data on freight transportation, through a community survey and literature review.
- Based on this profile, identify the important issues concerning survey types, purpose, sample size, geographic

scope, data integration, proprietary and restricted-use information, cost, and existing agency guidelines.

- Make recommendations regarding ways to improve the state of the practice.
- Identify gaps in knowledge and areas for potential future research.

Given this scope, it is important to note that although the applications of freight surveys are broad, the Project Panel cited the role of surveys in modeling as being particularly important.

**Subject**

This synthesis focuses on existing methods used to collect data on freight transportation and agency guidelines. Several different aspects of freight transportation surveys are considered:

- Purposes for which data are collected and the survey methods appropriate for each purpose
- Survey types, including the following:
  - Roadside interviews
  - Web-based surveys
  - Mail-in [i.e., mail-out]/mail-back surveys
  - Vehicle intercept
  - Telephone call-in [i.e., call-out]/call-back
  - Personal interviews
  - Vehicle tracking
  - License plate match
  - Administrative data
  - Focus and stakeholder groups/Delphi techniques
- Survey sampling issues
- Regional and corridor versus statewide survey issues
- Design of surveys at different levels to enable data integration
- Cost of surveys and data collection
- Proprietary and restricted-use information issues
- Guidelines used by agencies in formulating freight transportation surveys to meet specific data needs
- Gaps in knowledge and research needs, including for guidelines.

Consideration also is given to the feasibility of linking survey data with data from informatics such as roadway, on-board vehicle, and wide area sensors.

## Scope

The Project Panel has defined the scope of this synthesis by the following points:

- The emphasis is on the road-based movement of freight; that is, surveys of truck freight. However, it is important to note that data for other freight modes (rail, air, water, intermodal, and pipeline) also are taken into account in the survey of practitioners (see the next section, Study Process) for purposes of completeness of coverage.
- The synthesis examines both urban and inter-urban surveys.
- The focus is on U.S. state and regional agencies, but the synthesis also includes select national agencies, port authorities, and purveyors of commercial freight data.
- The synthesis focuses on U.S. practices, but also considers practices in other jurisdictions.
- The scope of freight survey techniques considered does not include traffic counts.
- The synthesis focuses on the most recent survey experience, in order to appropriately represent the prime objective of the state of the practice. However, where appropriate, reference also is made to older surveys.

## Study Process

The synthesis focuses on the *practice* as opposed to academic or theoretical considerations; although the latter are noted if they were relevant. The basis of the synthesis is information that was gathered in two ways: a review of the literature and a web-based survey of state departments of transportation (DOTs), selected metropolitan planning organizations (MPOs), and selected national agencies, port and airport authorities, and commercial purveyors of freight data. Thus the synthesis primarily considered the practices of state and regional planning agencies, but also considered other significant participants in U.S. freight data collection activities. It also assembles opinions and interpretations as well as factual information. Case study examples are used to illustrate the different approaches and best practices: these are drawn from the survey and from the literature.

Finally, it is important to note that this synthesis focuses on the technical aspects of the state of the practice in freight transportation surveys. It is not intended to be judgmental with respect to the policies of individual organizations or how these organizations have used the resultant freight transportation data. Nor is the synthesis intended to advocate particular policies or practices; rather, it attempts to present an unbiased and accurate summary of the state of the practice.

## ORGANIZATION

This synthesis is organized into four chapters. The remainder of chapter one identifies the intended audiences for the

synthesis, and presents various definitions for terms that are used in the text.

Chapter two discusses the method for the literature review and for the surveys, as well as the assumptions for conducting the literature review, the survey, and the interviews. This chapter is not intended to be a detailed discussion, but rather to ensure that the reader understands how the information was gathered and any caveats or comments that may be associated with the information.

Chapter three summarizes the state of the practice in transportation survey methods, as derived from a survey of practitioners that was conducted for this work. This chapter documents and synthesizes current practices used to collect freight transportation data, characteristics, and important issues of each survey type.

Chapter four complements the practitioners' survey results with case studies from the literature. The chapter also includes a comparison of survey techniques.

Chapter five concludes the work with a series of recommendations for future research in the area of freight transportation surveys, based on the practitioners' survey and the case studies.

There are three supporting sections to the text: a list of references, a bibliography of sources and a glossary of selected terms. Finally, two appendixes complement the synthesis. Appendix A (a web-only section of this report) contains a copy of the web-based survey questionnaire with a complete tabulation of the survey results. Appendix B lists the organizations that responded to the survey.

## AUDIENCES

This synthesis is intended to serve as a resource primarily to state DOTs and MPOs that have some or all of the following freight data collection activities:

- Freight transportation data are required to provide input for transportation operations and transportation planning and investment decisions.
- Freight transportation data collection initiatives are administered, either internally or externally by a consultant.
- Freight data are purchased from commercial sources.

Many national government agencies are involved with conducting various freight data surveys, such as the country-wide Commodity Flow Survey. These sources of data and their uses also are considered.

## CHAPTER TWO

**METHOD FOR SURVEY AND LITERATURE REVIEW**

This chapter documents the methods and assumptions for conducting the literature review and the survey. It discusses the research method, sources of literature, a practical review of the literature, and the purpose of and approach to the survey in order to give a greater understanding of the process and of the subsequent findings.

**OVERVIEW OF METHOD**

The information upon which this synthesis is based was gathered in two separate tasks. The primary task was a survey of practitioners, which was complemented by a literature review.

The survey was sent primarily to all state DOTs, as well as to selected MPOs that were known to be active in freight transportation. The survey also was sent to select national agencies, port authorities, and commercial purveyors of freight data. This diversity in the survey group was intended to capture the viewpoints and experience on freight data collection activities from as many participants involved in the process as possible. Participants completed the survey online through a web-based survey program.

The literature review began with a search for any resources that had the potential for further review. An online search was conducted using transportation resource websites and search engines to gather further resources. From this search, available electronic resources were gathered. This was complemented by contacts with Panel members, members of selected TRB freight committees, and selected academics to request resources that they believed might be relevant. The agency representatives were also asked if they would be able to provide any other sources of information (e.g., published reports, journals, articles, etc.) as well as any other individuals or organizations that might provide further assistance. Any leads that were obtained from discussions with other professionals were pursued to their end. The consultant's internal library also provided valuable publications and reports.

**SURVEY OF PRACTICE****Survey Development**

The survey "Freight Transportation Surveys—Existing Methods and Guidelines" was conducted primarily between May and October 2009. Before the survey was distributed, it was necessary to establish a comprehensive outline and test the survey to ensure that it was as accurate and target-specific as possible.

During the initial stages of constructing the outline of the survey, it was decided that it would also be beneficial if the survey could be answered by several different types of agencies that are involved in the freight transportation data collection process. A logical way to construct the survey was to structure the questions as close-ended as possible, in order to provide a clear indication of what was being asked and to help in the summary process. Most of the questions were asked with a selection, or list, of answers, and the respondent was instructed to select a single answer or as many answers as applied, depending on the question. However, because of the nature of the subject, a standard set of answers may not always have covered all the options. Accordingly, for most questions there was also the option to select "other," with space provided to expand on the answer.

The survey targeted the following key information:

- Who was the survey respondent?
- What is the purpose or application for the freight transportation survey(s) and/or data collection?
- What methods are used to collect the data?
- What are the characteristics of the data being collected?
- What public and/or commercial data sources are used?
- What data are needed or unavailable?
- What were respondents' experience with their survey practices and any other available data?

The survey was divided into six self-contained sections. This made the survey more “respondent friendly,” in order to specifically target areas of interest in the process. Also, the survey was divided into sections because the online survey answers are only received after each section is completed; if the survey was only one section and the respondent “abandoned” the survey partway through, no answers would be received.

The first section determined the type of agency that was responding to the survey and who from that agency was responding. It also asked respondents what purpose and what transportation modes are considered in their freight transportation surveys and/or other data collection activities.

Section 2 asked if the respondent’s organization administers or funds surveys or data collection initiatives to obtain freight data, and if yes, what techniques were used. For each technique used, the respondent was asked to describe the data collected.

Section 3 asked respondents what are their freight data requirements by listing general and mode-specific freight data and by asking if they currently use the data, need data that are not available, or have data that are not applicable.

Section 4 determined which public and commercial data sources the respondent used, and to comment on their quality and shortcomings.

Section 5 asked what ITS technologies were used and what their potential is for integration with other data collection initiatives. The respondent also was asked to comment on the benefits and barriers of linking freight survey and informatics data.

The final section, Section 6, asked respondents to comment on their existing freight transportation data needs, what improvements need to be made to existing data sources, future intentions concerning expansion of their data collection activities, and for any “lessons learned” from their surveying and other data collection experiences.

Taking all these pieces together, Section 1 identifies the needs for freight data, and sections 2–5 depict the state of the practice (methods and sources). Gaps and needs are identified throughout: comments on quality and shortcomings, barriers, availability of data and detailed assessments in section 6.

Although the survey may have required a relatively long time for some respondents to complete (of the order of 40 to 60 minutes), most respondents could complete the survey in a reasonable amount of time. This was possible because an option was provided at the beginning of each new topic for

respondents to skip nonapplicable questions using inherent conditional branching.

Following approval of the draft survey by the TRB Project Officer, the consultant conducted a pilot survey session internally to assess the usability and readability of the survey before sending it to all participants. Minor modifications were made to the survey following the pilot survey session. Subsequently, the survey was sent to all state DOTs, MPOs with potential freight data survey experience (as identified through the literature or by the Project Panel), and select national agencies, port authorities, and commercial purveyors of freight data throughout the United States.

The survey was sent to each group by e-mail under the name of the TRB Project Officer. TRB and the Project Panel provided contact names and e-mail addresses of the respective representatives from state DOTs, MPOs, port authorities, and national agencies, and the consultant provided contact names and e-mail addresses for the commercial purveyors. Follow-up e-mail reminders were sent to those who had not yet responded (which could be determined because each respondent could be tracked, confidentially) and follow-up telephone calls were made to state DOTs that had not completed the survey within approximately 2 months of the initial survey invitation. The follow-ups also ensured that the appropriate person(s) within each state DOT received the questionnaire. However, for reasons of confidentiality, these individuals cannot be identified.

To expedite the entire process of distributing the survey and to facilitate respondents’ ability to read, respond to, and return it, it was decided that it should be distributed via e-mail. The practitioner was asked to complete the survey online through an online survey hosting company. A PDF version of the survey was included in the initial e-mail to enable the respondent to print the survey and review the questions before completing it online. Printing also assisted some respondents in gathering the information needed to complete the survey. To return the online survey, the participant simply had to submit the responses by clicking a button at the end of each section of the survey. The consultant provided support throughout the process by means of e-mail correspondence, as well as a toll-free telephone number that was provided with the survey.

Upon review of the survey responses, telephone interviews were initiated with selected respondents to follow up where additional information was required or to seek more information if an exceptional practice was identified.

Appendix A presents the survey questions and a complete tabulation of responses to each question. (This questionnaire, a web-only document, appears longer than the actual online survey, because the software structure incorporates branching and formatting that cannot be shown here.)

### Sample and Responses

The survey was distributed to all state DOTs, as well as to selected MPOs that were known to be active in recent freight planning activities. These were the primary intended audience. To further broaden the coverage, the survey also was sent to selected marine and airport authorities, academics, and commercial freight data purveyors. In total, 74 individual agencies were contacted.

The greatest number of responses (46) was received from state DOTs. This number includes three DOTs that did not participate in the survey but that indicated separately that they are not involved in freight surveys (i.e., the subject was “not applicable” to them). This number also includes responses from two different offices of the California DOT, which chose to respond separately: in the ensuing discussion of the results, the two responses have been combined only where appropriate. Each of the other sampled agencies responded only once. The greatest rate of return was represented by the 45 state DOT respondents, at 88%. Overall, 55 of the solicited agencies responded, for a response rate of 74%. Table 1 in the previous chapter presents the rates of return by agency type.

### SOURCES FOR LITERATURE REVIEW AND DATA

The literature review and sources of data mainly focused on U.S. practice and experience. However, the freight transportation surveys and data collection practices in several other regions such as Canada, the European Union, and Australia provided helpful insight on the state of the practice. In such cases, resources were also compiled based on international experience.

Relevant publications and reports were located by various search methods, including the following five sources of information:

- Online Transportation Research Information Service (TRIS);
- DOT and MPO websites;
- Documents provided by DOTs, MPOs, academic institutions, and the Project Panel;
- Academic and practitioner contacts identified by the consultant and the Project Panel; and
- The consultant’s internal library.

## CHAPTER THREE

**FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION SURVEYS: STATE OF THE PRACTICE****INTRODUCTION**

This chapter describes the state of the practice as determined from the practitioner surveys. Following this introduction, the discussion is organized according to the six survey sections:

1. Applications of existing data collection are described in Applications.
2. Survey methods and data characteristics are described in State of the Practice for each of the different types of surveys that are included in the study scope. The Survey Costs section discusses survey costs for each of the survey types. The Data Availability and Dissemination section reviews data availability and dissemination.
3. Practitioners' freight data requirements are discussed in Freight Data Requirements.
4. Practitioners' use of public and commercial data sources is presented in Use of Existing Data Sets.
5. Practitioners' use of ITS technologies for surveys and data collection is described in Use of Intelligent Transportation System Technologies.
6. Finally, User Assessment of Data presents practitioners' assessment of how well current surveys and data meet their needs. The section also provides a discussion of lessons learned.

It is important to note that the information was provided in confidence. Accordingly, individual respondents or facilities are identified only generally (e.g., "state DOT"). Appendix A provides a complete summary of the survey results and is a web-only document.

**APPLICATIONS**

Table 2 tabulates the purposes and transportation modes that respondents consider in their freight transportation surveys and/or data assembly. Note that respondents were asked to identify all relevant applications and modes.

TABLE 2

APPLICATIONS AND MODES CONSIDERED IN FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION SURVEYS/DATA

Application/ Mode	Truck/ Highway	Rail	Air	Marine	Intermodal/ Cross- modal/ Multimodal	Total
Infrastructure Capacity Planning	43	26	19	19	27	134
Modeling	39	11	7	6	9	72
Cost-benefit Analysis	24	17	7	10	12	70
Land Use Planning	20	6	8	8	9	51
Operations and/or Safety Analysis	32	17	14	10	15	88
Environmental Impacts	25	16	14	12	16	83
Policy	38	28	24	25	29	144
Total	221	121	93	90	117	642

Several observations may be made regarding this table:

- The range of applications was broad, with 642 applications cited. The dominant applications were policy (144 citations) and infrastructure capacity planning (134). Modeling was well down on the list, at 72 citations; operations/safety analysis (88) and environmental impacts (83) each garnered a greater number of citations. All types of applications were cited, with cost-benefit analysis cited almost as frequently as modeling (70 times) and land use planning cited the fewest (51) times. This broader range is consistent with the findings of a 2004 study of urban freight data needs, which pointed out that the data are needed for infrastructure planning, operations, safety, and environmental issues, in addition to the more traditional applications in planning and modeling. That study also grouped data needs into five categories: cargo; road transportation; major freight generators and corridors; non-road transportation modes; and economic, land use, and socioeconomic data (1).
- Trucks/highways were the dominant mode, at 221 citations. However, each of the other modes also was important. Rail was next, at 121 citations. Intermodal, cross-modal, and multi-modal had 117 citations. Next

was air (93), and finally marine (90). Again, the dominance of trucking and the range of modes are consistent with the breadth of interest cited in the 2004 study (1).

- Table 2 does not include the following “other” applications:
  - Understanding the economic importance of transportation facilities and needs
  - Supporting the activities of a freight study or of a freight task force (i.e., a freight council)
  - Performance measures and management (from both user and owner perspectives)
  - Customer satisfaction and marketing among users
  - Provide “voice” to shippers
  - Informing plans and policies, including routing, service coverage areas, bottlenecks, corridor studies, master plans, systems plans, and goods movement action plans
  - Assisting in data fusion and trend analysis (also a function of the need to collect all types of data)
  - Identifying gaps and priorities
  - Toll feasibility analysis
  - Reporting for the calculation of fees, including statewide rail safety fee
  - Analysis of the movement of hazardous materials
  - Administration of grants and loans
  - Calibration of a combined land use, economic and transportation model
  - Refinement of a strategic investment system plan.
- The importance and broad application of data are encapsulated in one respondent’s comment that “the ways in which decision makers seek freight data and ask question is limitless. There are no areas of freight data that do not apply. The proprietary nature of freight data and the myriad of freight transportation projects [dictate] that freight data of all types [must] be captured.”

Table 2 describes both data that were collected by the respondent and data that were assembled from other sources. In comparison, only 37 of the 56 respondents (66%) indicated that they actually administer or fund the data collection: in other words, a significant number of respondents use data from other sources, and agencies may both collect and assemble data.

There was a range of activities among the respondents who administered or funded surveys and data collection. The practitioners’ survey indicates that at least some agencies supported more than one type of survey and data activity. As Figure 1 indicates, roadside/intercept surveys were most frequent (25 citations), followed by focus and stakeholder groups and personal interviews (18 citations each) and almost half conducted personal interviews (17 respondents). Next were mail-out/mail-back surveys (14), telephone surveys (12), and combined telephone and mail-out/mail-back surveys (7). Among newer electronic technologies, Internet (web) surveys were cited by 12 respondents, electronic license plate match-

ing by seven respondents (the same number that cited manual license plate matching), and Global Positioning System (GPS) vehicle tracking by five respondents. Commercial vehicle trip diaries were cited only by four respondents. Other survey types comprised [truck] toll revenues, motor carrier identification surveys, and multimodal freight studies.

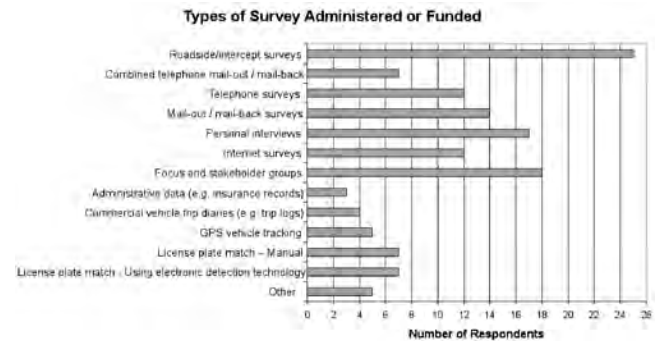


FIGURE 1 Types of surveys conducted by respondents.

Table 3 compares the applications for which the surveys were (or were to be) used. Respondents were asked to indicate all applications, and the number of citations—306—indicated that the surveys commonly were used for many applications. By far the most common application was infrastructure or facility planning, with 88 of 296 citations (30%). Demand management and traffic safety applications were next, at 52 and 49 citations respectively. Logistics planning, land use planning, and air quality management followed, at 34, 26, and 24 citations respectively. These applications generally were well distributed across all survey types. Several other purposes also were cited, although never exceeding five citations: notably, modeling was cited by only five respondents.

Table 4 indicates that many respondents conducted several types of surveys and data activities jointly. Roadside/intercept surveys (40 citations), telephone surveys (20), mail-back surveys (18), personal interviews (26), and focus group/stakeholder surveys (18) most commonly were conducted with other survey types, notably personal interviews (31), telephone surveys (26), and focus group/stakeholder surveys (25).

Table 5 describes the geographic coverage of the surveys. The coverage ranged from facility- and corridor-specific to urban, state, national, and international in scale. Statewide coverage was cited most commonly (43 occurrences), followed by corridor-specific and regional (26 and 25 citations respectively). One additional respondent specified corridor-specific across this respondent’s state. These tendencies generally were prevalent across all survey types.

Table 6 describes the modes that were covered in the surveys. Trucks dominated, at 105 responses, followed by rail (34), marine (28), intermodal (27), and air (24). Three respondents covered all modes. Again, these tendencies generally were prevalent across all survey types.



TABLE 3  
SURVEY APPLICATIONS

	Roadside/ intercept surveys	Telephone	Mail-out/ mail- back	Com- bined tele- phone/ mail-back	Com- mercial vehicle trip diary surveys	Internet surveys	Personal inter- views	Focus/ Stakeholder groups	GPS vehicle tracking surveys	License plate match – manual	License plate match – elec- tronic	Admini- strative	Other	Total
Land Use Planning	3	4	1	1	0	1	7	6	1	0	2	0	0	26
Infrastructure/Facility Planning	24	9	10	6	0	3	11	12	2	2	3	1	5	88
Traffic Safety Operations	13	5	4	3	0	3	5	7	2	2	2	1	2	49
Demand Management	17	5	5	2	2	1	7	7	2	0	2	1	1	52
Air Quality Management	6	3	2	1	1	0	3	4	1	0	0	1	2	24
Logistics Planning	8	3	4	3	0	1	6	6	0	0	1	1	1	34
Modeling									1				1	2
Validation of Other Data	3	1			1									5
Routing Analysis	2													2
Economic Impact/Per- formance/ Activity	2													2
Facility Management		1		1	1		1							3
Communications	1			1										2
Policy/Planning/ Programming				1		1								2
Customer Satisfaction/ Business Development/ Market Research		1	1			1	1	1						5
Outreach/Potential Proj- ects/Perceptions		1					1						2	4
Origin-Destination Data for Freight		1	1				1							3
Variety			1										1	2
Other, Not Specified				1										1
Total	79	34	29	20	4	11	43	43	9	4	10	5	15	306

TABLE 4  
INCIDENCE OF JOINT SURVEYS

	Roadside/ intercept surveys	Tele- phone	Mail-out/ mail-back	Com-bined/ telephone/ mail-back	Com-mercial vehicle trip diary surveys	Internet surveys	Personal inter- views	Focus/ Stakeholder groups	GPS			Total		
									vehicle tracking surveys	License plate match – manual	License plate match – electronic		Admini- strative	Other
Roadside/Intercept Surveys	7	0	1	0	0	0	3	3	1	3	1	1	0	20
Telephone Surveys	3	5	3	2	1	0	6	2	1	1	0	0	2	26
Mail-out/Mail-back Surveys	3	2	2	1	0	1	4	3	0	1	0	0	0	17
Combined Telephone Mail-out/Mail-back	2	1	2	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	9
Commercial Vehicle Trip Diaries (e-g., trip logs)	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Internet Surveys	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	5
Personal Interviews	9	4	4	1	0	2	5	3	1	1	0	0	1	31
Focus and Stakeholder Groups	3	3	4	0	0	2	4	3	1	1	2	0	2	25
GPS Vehicle Tracking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
License Plate Match—Manual	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
License Plate Match—Electronic	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Traffic Counts	0	2	2	1	0	1	1	2	1	0	1	0	0	11
Administrative Data	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Other (PIERS data)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Total	40	20	18	7	2	6	26	18	6	7	5	1	6	162

TABLE 5  
GEOGRAPHIC SCOPE OF SURVEYS

	Commercial										Other	Total		
	Roadside/ intercept surveys	Telephone	Mail-out/ mail-back	Combined telephone/ mail-back	Commercial vehicle trip diary surveys	Internet surveys	Personal interviews	Focus/ stakeholder groups	GPS vehicle tracking surveys	License plate match - manual			License plate match - electronic	
Facility-specific (bridges and tunnels)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	
Facility-specific (marine ports)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
Corridor-specific	7	1	3	1	0	1	4	4	1	2	1	0	1	26
Urban Area	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	6
Regional	5	5	4	0	2	0	2	3	0	1	1	0	2	25
Statewide	10	5	4	4	0	3	6	8	0	0	0	2	1	43
Statewide and Corridor-specific	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
National	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
International	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	3
Total	27	12	12	7	2	4	14	15	3	3	3	2	5	109

TABLE 6  
MODES SURVEYED

	Commercial										Other	Total		
	Roadside/ intercept surveys	Tele- phone	Mail-out/ mail-back	Combined telephone/ mail-back	Commercial vehicle trip diary surveys	Internet surveys	Personal interviews	Focus/stake- holder groups	GPS vehicle tracking surveys	License plate match - manual			License plate match - electronic	
Truck	25	10	10	4	4	2	12	14	3	7	7	5	105	
Rail	4	4	5	1	2	2	7	11	0	1	1	3	34	
Air	4	4	4	0	2	2	7	6	0	1	1	0	24	
Marine	5	5	5	1	2	2	8	5	0	1	1	1	28	
Intermodal	2	2	4	2	3	4	9	9	0	1	1	2	27	
All Modes			1						0	0	0	2	3	
Shippers/Market (all modes)	1			1			1						2	
Autos and Buses							1						1	
Other (not specified)												1	1	
Total	25	26	29	9	4	11	39	45	3	7	7	6	14	225

TABLE 7  
ORGANIZATIONS SURVEYED

	Roadside/ intercept surveys	Telephone	Mail-out/ Mail-back	Combined telephone/ mail-back	Commercial vehicle trip diary surveys	Internet surveys	Personal interviews	Focus/ Stakeholder groups	GPS vehicle tracking surveys	License plate match - manual	License plate match - electronic	Administrative	Other	Total
Vehicle Operators		5	6	4	0	1	9	9	2	2	2	2	3	45
Shippers/Receivers		8	7	3	1	2	11	11	0	1	1	1	3	49
3PLs		5	3	1	0	1	3	8	0	0	0	1	3	25
Service Vehicles		1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	6
Terminals/Ports		6	5	1	0	2	7	10	1	1	0	1	3	37
Distribution Centers		4	3	1	1	1	5	9	0	0	0	1	3	28
Other									0			0		0
Ocean Carriers				1										1
Public		1		1										2
Manufacturing, Warehouse, Retail, Transportation		2	1		1									4
Communit Economic Development		1	1											2
Planning Agency						2								2
Passenger Vehicles			1											1
Railroads, Motor-Carriers, Trailer							1	1			1		1	4
Freight Forwarders, 4PLs													1	1
Facility Owners													1	1
Drayage Operators							1							1
Border Managers								1						1
Transportation-Managers								1						1
Military								1						1
Corridor Advocacy Group								1						1
Users								1						1
Total	0	33	27	12	4	9	38	54	3	4	4	7	19	214

Table 7 describes the types of individuals or organizations that were surveyed. A broad range of interests is apparent. Among the 214 citations, shippers/receivers and vehicle operators dominated (49 and 45 citations respectively), followed by terminals/ports (37), distribution centers (28), and third- and fourth-party logistics providers (26). Six service operators were cited, as were four public planning and economic development agencies.

## STATE OF THE PRACTICE

The literature identifies several different types of surveys and, as discussed here, there are many ways to categorize and define these surveys. However, the project scope identified 10 specific survey types to be used for this Synthesis (see also chapter one, Subject).

Each is described in the following subsections. However, to better reflect the actual practice (i.e., as manifested by the 12 types described in the practitioners' survey) several modifications were made to the aforementioned list:

- Two sets of survey types were combined (roadside interview and vehicle intercept, and personal interview and focus and stakeholder groups).
- The discussion of license plate matches was subdivided into manual and electronic techniques.
- The discussion of mail-back and telephone surveys was brought together but also expanded to allow for telephone/mail-back combinations.
- Commercial vehicle trip diary surveys (i.e., driver surveys) were added as a new category.

The Panel's original categories have been reordered to link the discussion of similar types together and generally to provide a logical flow from most common to least common, traditional to new technologies, quantitative to qualitative, and technical to administrative.

All told, this analysis resulted in 12 separate survey types. Each type is discussed in turn here. Drawing from the practitioners' survey, each discussion includes a definition and a discussion of the key attributes (including "lessons learned," frequency, and sample) with selected categories augmented by case studies where appropriate. A 13th category is provided for "other" survey types that were not otherwise included.

### Roadside/Intercept Surveys

#### *Survey Description*

Roadside/intercept surveys involve face-to-face interview surveys of vehicle drivers along a road or highway. These are typically used to capture data about the characteristics of

the current trip: specifically, the trip origin and destination, goods carried (and their characteristics), and vehicle type (2). Some surveys also ask about the vehicle's route.

These surveys normally involve working with police or appropriate law enforcement agency to pull over moving vehicles/drivers and interview them at the roadside about their current trip. They also can be conducted at off-road locations such as weigh stations. The surveys usually are relatively brief, so as not to disrupt drivers and to avoid causing unnecessary traffic congestion. Roadside surveys, although most commonly cited by practitioners, are not used as often as in the past because of cost and the need for other agency involvement (e.g., law enforcement) (2).

#### *Attributes*

Twenty-three respondents provided details regarding their roadside/intercept surveys. Appendix A, a web-only document, contains the complete responses. Key points to note are as follows:

- Roadside/intercept surveys were used most commonly for inter-urban goods movement [20 citations; 35 citations if cross-border (9), international (6), and rural (2) were included]. Thirteen respondents indicated that these surveys were used for urban goods movement.
- A mix of information was collected, with some respondents indicating that only origin-destination data were collected. Others also collected data on the goods and cargo, although to different extents. The data were used to corroborate truck counts: however, one respondent noted that they were "basically doing counts" and needed assistance from the state DOT to collect more data.
- Surveys were conducted at different locations, including toll plazas, weigh stations, and at the entrance to a marine port (which served ocean-going vessels).
- One respondent noted that the roadside survey was "difficult and cumbersome, [but] very valuable." Another respondent noted strong cooperation from drivers.
- The sample size varied, with the largest numbers of respondents indicating samples of between 1,000 and 9,999 vehicles (eight responses), and between 100 and 999 (nine responses). (The question was posed to respondents in terms of categories of ranges.) One respondent in this group noted that this represented a 10% sample (part of a statewide study). One respondent indicated a sample size of between 10,000 and 49,000 vehicles, with the surveys conducted at toll plazas (i.e., when the vehicle was stopped); and this respondent indicated that a change to electronic toll collection technology would require a new method, including the use of mail-back surveys in addition to roadside interviews. No larger or smaller sample sizes

- were identified. Five respondents indicated they were unsure or did not respond.
- Each respondent had conducted roadside survey within the past 9 years, including three conducted in the year of this study. The respondent with the oldest survey (2000) planned to conduct another one in 2009.
  - However, most (10) surveys were conducted infrequently, on a one-time basis or only as needed. Seven respondents conducted roadside surveys every 5 years, and one conducted surveys every 10 years. Three respondents conducted roadside surveys annually. Five respondents indicated this was the first time the survey had been conducted.
  - Respondents reported several successes with the surveys:
    - Some respondents indicated that they had collected significant amounts of data.
    - The surveys produced unanticipated findings. One respondent gathered “new viewpoints on inter-modal facilities from shippers as well as [on] rail programs.” Another respondent “discovered truck route information from drivers that differed from planning assumptions.”
    - Another respondent reported “average successes” with the survey; however, “limited funding” restricted the range of studies to which the data could be applied.
    - One respondent “successfully sampled approximately 10% of the daily traffic at all locations.” Another cited the importance of incentives in achieving a 15% to 20% response rate.
    - Another success reported was using privately operated truck stops as data collection points (i.e., as opposed to public facilities such as weigh stations or by the side of the road).
  - Respondents also reported some problems and challenges:
    - One respondent, although satisfied with the response rate, noted that 10% of the data were “lost,” and that “interviewers’ knowledge of the system and the [trucking] industry, along with critical thinking [and] reflective listening, [are] critical for valid data.” Another respondent noted the need to appropriate personnel to conduct personal surveys.
    - Another respondent noted the “huge” challenge in obtaining vehicle registration data for use in determining origin-destination patterns.
    - Two respondents noted that the collected data were limited to inter-urban flows (although these data were “rich”). Accordingly, intraregional and urban goods data were not captured, and corridor coverage was “incomplete.”
    - One respondent noted that the location of the surveys also was important.
    - One respondent noted that, although a “tremendous amount of data” was gathered, there was a need to keep the surveys “as organized as possible when it comes to data entry and coding [as there is a] high potential for mistakes/human error.”
    - Another respondent noted that “so much more” needed to be done in terms of surveys, given that “basically” the only data collected were counts.
    - Finally, one respondent acknowledged the complexity of freight surveys, by noting that “the devil is in the details.”
  - Respondents also noted several “critical” types of data that were missing from the collected survey data:
    - Off-hour/night-time trips—that is, the full 24-hour data. In one case, “limited resources” were cited as the reason these data were not collected.
    - Additional days [beyond the day(s) surveyed]
    - Small sample size (i.e., much activity is not captured)
    - Information on final destination, in cross-border surveys
    - Loaded versus empty movements
    - Detailed addresses for origin and destination information. These were not collected because of “legal” considerations.
    - Small trucks and intraregional trips, which were not captured because the roadside surveys were conducted at weigh stations.
    - Characteristics of the goods being transported
    - Movements at more “ideal” (i.e., representative) times of year
    - Rest area activity over a full 24-hour period
    - Logistics details.
  - Respondents expressed a wide range of comments on the quality of the collected data. Some expressed satisfaction with that data: “we got what we were looking for;” “very useful and representative,” “statistically significant based on 8–9 daytime hours,” “helped to focus on specific areas of need.” Others were less satisfied with the “usefulness, completeness [or] representativeness” of the data:
    - One respondent noted that the data represented only a single day. Another commented that the data were incomplete, but these were “the best available.” A third noted that the quality was adequate but the sample size was too small “to do appropriate statistical analysis.”
    - “Better survey mechanism[s]” was needed to improve quality.
    - One respondent expressed quality in varying degrees: “about 90% [satisfaction] on origin and destinations; about 80–90% on routing; less than 60% on commodities.”
    - One respondent noted that the “quality of the data was useful and [thorough].” The data were captured using personal digital assistants (PDAs), and that each new set of data was downloaded regularly into a database and then reviewed for “potential errors.”

- Finally, one respondent noted the value of combining survey results into a regional/national truck [origin-destination] database. However, “this would require shared standards on [method] and definitions.”

### Combined Telephone/Mail-Back Surveys

#### *Survey Description*

This method combines the use of telephone and mail-back surveys. Generally, selected respondents are called by telephone to screen their eligibility for the survey (for example, by ascertaining that they generate freight activity), verify the appropriate contact person to whom the survey should be directed, and solicit their participation. Qualified and participating respondents are then sent a paper survey form (or the form is delivered to them) to be returned by mail (or picked up). In some surveys, respondents have provided their information to the surveyor by telephone in lieu of the paper survey form.

#### *Attributes*

The practitioners’ survey yielded seven responses to this category. There was considerable variation in the attributes of the seven surveys. Key points to note are the following:

- Five of the respondents had conducted combined telephone/mail-back surveys, most recently in 2009 (two respondents) and as far back as 2003. The seventh survey had not yet been implemented.
- The survey frequency also varied, from annually or biannually for the customer satisfaction surveys and up to every 5 years. Two respondents indicated they were unsure or that there was no established frequency.
- The survey purposes varied. Some surveys had more than purpose and application. These included customer satisfaction surveys (two respondents), a statewide long range plan, a statewide transportation demand management plan, facility management, economic impact assessment of road closures, and communications.
- The greatest number of these surveys (four) had statewide coverage. Corridor-specific, port-specific and urban each was cited once.
- The sample size and sampling frame also varied, according to the purpose of the survey. One customer satisfaction survey sampled 100 to 999 firms; the other sampled 1,000 to 9,999 people. The statewide transportation plan sampled 1,000 to 9,999 people. An ad hoc survey sampled one to 99 vehicles.
- Three respondents identified specific successes and lessons learned for combined telephone/mail-back surveys. One respondent’s survey provided an “effective benchmark and tracking of customer service needs and delivery.” Another respondent commented that the survey yielded “good information”; however, the results

reflected a “local context” that must be translated into a “statewide view.” The third respondent noted the challenge of developing a survey “that is short enough to get [the] desired information without being too long to decrease participation.”

- Finally, respondents generally expressed satisfaction with their surveys: “includes relevant issues” (i.e., no “critical” data were missing), “useful,” “[had] a good representative sample.” One respondent cited the merits of “effective tracking [methods]” to verify survey responses as an important factor.

### Telephone Interview Surveys

#### *Survey Description*

Telephone surveys gather information from a selected respondent through a telephone call in which the interviewer poses a series of pre-set questions and records the respondents’ answers. The respondent may or may not be notified in advance (e.g., by mail) and may or may not be pre-screened to ensure eligibility or to set up an appointment for the telephone call in order to allow the respondent time to prepare. The interviewer may record responses on paper for subsequent coding or directly into a computer, which in turn can validate responses in real time or prompt the interviewer to solicit corrections or probe further. Questions can be quantitative and/or qualitative.

#### *Attributes*

The practitioners’ survey yielded 12 responses to this question. Key points were as follows:

- The telephone surveys were conducted for a variety of purposes, ranging from freight stakeholder outreach surveys that solicited input regarding potential projects and motor carrier satisfaction surveys (i.e., with services provided by a government agency) to surveys conducted as part of MPO and statewide freight plans. One respondent noted that the survey had two main purposes: to gather “qualitative and quantitative information from stakeholders” and “to provide state and local transportation officials an opportunity to interact with freight stakeholders to learn more about freight considerations.”
- Although some surveys focused on the identification of issues, others gathered quantitative and fact-based information about the respondent, such as (in this case, from a survey of firms’ business operations): location, industry type, facility type, number of trucks by size, truck type and ownership, and number of employees; the respondent’s trip-making characteristics also were solicited.
- Most surveys had been conducted within the past 3 years, although two were conducted as early as 2003.

- The frequency ranged between once or twice yearly to every 5 years. However, most respondents indicated that these surveys were conducted as needed, randomly or once only.
- The surveys were mainly regional or statewide in geographic scope, with five respondents each. One survey was focused on a specific corridor, and another was national in coverage.
- Most of the telephone surveys targeted business establishments (8). Five surveys had sample sizes of 100 to 999 firms and three had sample sizes of one to 99 firms.
- Several lessons were learned, notably:
  - One respondent noted that the telephone surveys were time consuming, with some responses incomplete. There also was difficulty in getting the appropriate person to answer the questions. A second respondent attributed a relatively low response rate to respondents' inability to answer key questions. A third respondent noted that response rates could be improved with a shorter survey, with interviews no more than 10 minutes long.
  - Another respondent noted that stakeholders' time constraints often dictated their method of response. "The surveys were intended to be in person, but the stakeholders preferred conducting the interview over the phone. In some cases, the survey questions were answered via email interaction due to stakeholders' time constraints."
  - A fifth respondent noted variation in the responses to a statewide freight outreach survey owing to "public/political differences" across the state.
- Critical missing data including routing information and "more survey respondents."
- Respondents generally were satisfied with the quality of their data, although with qualifications:
  - Respondents' willingness to divulge information about themselves varied (i.e., business operations).
  - Respondents' ability to provide specific information also varied.
  - In one survey, whose sample was designed to ensure that a wide range of shipper (industry) types was covered, a good "cross sample of data was obtained." However, several major goods generators did not respond.

### **Mail-out/Mail-back Surveys**

#### *Survey Description*

Mail-out/mail-back surveys gather information by mailing a form for the respondent to complete and mail back. Often, a cover letter explaining the purpose of the survey and a postage-paid return envelope are included with the form. These surveys are passive (i.e., self-administered), although assistance may be available by telephone or Internet and typically

a set of instructions is included with the form. The advantage of this method to the survey sponsor is its relatively low unit cost compared with some methods (e.g., in-person or telephone calls); however, there is little ability to screen eligibility among respondents. This survey type also has been used in lieu of roadside surveys in locations where it would be unsafe to divert drivers (e.g., high-volume expressways) or where confidentiality concerns prohibited direct interviews: this requires the recording of a license plate number, the registered owner of which is then mailed a survey form. From the respondents' perspective, this survey method offers some flexibility and ease in that it does not require an Internet connection and can easily be passed among different respondents within the same organization. On the other hand, erroneous responses can only be cleaned and corrected once the completed survey has been returned, and data must be coded manually or scanned into a computer. Questions can be quantitative and/or qualitative.

#### *Attributes*

The practitioners' survey yielded 12 responses to this question. Key points were as follows:

- The mail-out/mail-back surveys were conducted for a variety of purposes. These included freight stakeholder outreach surveys, consultation for statewide freight plans, roadside surveys (as described earlier), and in combination with telephone surveys "to increase response."
- Surveys captured both quantitative data (freight origin-destinations), whereas others gathered qualitative information: "qualitative system evaluation," input on "potential projects," and "perceptions of transportation."
- Most surveys had been conducted within the past 3 years, although one was conducted as early as 2003.
- Almost all the mail-out/mail-back surveys were conducted infrequently, as needed or once only. One respondent indicated that the survey was conducted every 5 years "at most."
- The surveys were mainly regional or statewide in geographic scope, with four respondents each. Three focused on specific corridors and one covered an urban area.
- The mail-out/mail-back surveys targeted firms and vehicles equally (four citations each), although freight stakeholders ("people") also were sampled. Five surveys had sample sizes of 100 to 999 firms or vehicles, and four had sample sizes of one to 99 firms, vehicles, or people. A roadside mail-out/mail-back survey had a sample of 10,000 to 49,000 vehicles.
- One respondent noted that the surveys were successful in gaining insight into what the "major shipper[s] were] thinking." However, others cited a mixed experience:
  - One respondent cited a 10% return rate but noted that some of the responses indicated that the



intended respondents were not made clear, either in the cover letter or because of stakeholders' misunderstanding.

- Another respondent noted the need to follow up with respondents in order to achieve a good rate of return.
- Critical missing data comprised responses from “some of the larger freight generators in the state.”
- Respondents generally had mixed reactions regarding the quality of their data:
  - One respondent indicated satisfaction with the survey, which was intended to gather “qualitative feedback on [the adequacy of and issues with] system operations [and on] business needs and issues that the [state] DOT should be aware of.”
  - Another respondent indicated that the data were good “but not complete or thorough.”
  - Finally, a third respondent indicated that the data were of “poor quality” and the surveys must be “redone.”

### Personal Interview Surveys

#### *Survey Description*

Personal interview surveys gather information from a selected respondent through a telephone call or face-to-face interview in which the interviewer poses a series of pre-set questions and records the respondents' answers. The respondent may or may not be notified in advance (e.g., by mail, telephone, or by being intercepted), and may or may not be pre-screened to ensure eligibility or to set up an appointment for the interview in order to allow the respondent time to prepare. The interviewer may record responses on paper for subsequent coding or directly into a computer, which in turn can validate responses in real time or prompt the interviewer to solicit corrections or probe further. Questions can be quantitative and/or qualitative.

#### *Attributes*

The practitioners' survey yielded 13 responses to this question. Key points were as follows:

- Personal interview surveys were conducted for a variety of purposes, ranging from continuous surveys and the gathering of information for specific initiatives or for updates of existing information (e.g., port and airport volumes), to the development of a business plan for the distribution industry and a statewide freight plan.
- The surveys gathered qualitative input, which was used for long-range planning and policies, assess customer satisfaction, promote business development, profile areas of economic activity, get a “pulse” of the system, and estimate future needs.
- Almost all the personal interview surveys had been conducted within the past 3 years, with the oldest survey conducted in 2005.
- Survey frequency varied from continuous and “quarterly,” to an as-needed basis, and approximately every 5 years.
- The surveys were mainly statewide in geographic scope (six citations) or corridor-specific (four citations). There were two regional personal interview surveys and one occurrence each of national and international personal interview surveys.
- Seven surveys had sample sizes of one to 99 individuals, and three each had sample sizes 100 to 999 and 1,000 to 9,999 (the latter comprising one continuous survey and one internal “as-needed” survey).
- Respondents noted several successes with the surveys. One respondent noted that personal interviews were the “most important activity to determine priorities for policy and investment improvements.” Another respondent noted that, although the personal interview surveys were limited, “some information is better than none.” Lessons learned included the following:
  - One respondent noted that the personal interviews were “expensive and time consuming.” A second respondent noted the need for a “better mechanism” to gather this type of information.
  - Another noted the difficulty of obtaining “in-depth information from shippers, e.g., competitive issues.”
  - A third respondent noted that its internal survey provided “good background information and insight into complex issues,” although the respondent acknowledged that these [internal] surveys provided only “limited perspective of the situation.”
- Critical missing data comprised information that was missing “due to proprietary data problems,” as well as a lack of specificity.
- Respondents generally were satisfied with the quality of their data. One respondent noted that the information was used to support quantitative data. Another respondent noted that the survey “was useful in identifying relevant issues” but recognized that its small sample size was not representative. A third noted that assurances of confidentiality precluded any follow-up with respondents regarding the issues they raised. A fourth respondent noted that interviews with facility managers proved very effective. Finally, a fifth respondent noted that personal interviews were “good,” provided the appropriate people were available to respond.

### Internet Surveys

#### *Survey Description*

Internet surveys are conducted via the World Wide Web. Sampled respondents can be recruited via telephone, mail,

or e-mail, then—if they meet eligibility criteria—they are directed to an Internet link to complete the survey. Participants also can be invited to participate directly, such as through a targeted e-mail list that points to a link (as in the case of the practitioners' survey that was developed for this Synthesis). Finally, participation can be opened (uncontrolled) with access provided to any respondent who wishes to participate, for example through an advertisement in user group publications. As with mail-out/mail-back surveys, this method also is passive, although its ability to reach a very large number of users can make its unit costs quite low. Internet surveys have been used to solicit qualitative input, and more recently have been used for quantitative surveys.

#### *Attributes*

Four respondents indicated they had conducted Internet surveys. Key points were as follows:

- Internet surveys were used mainly for freight/intermodal planning studies.
- One respondent noted that the survey was used to a planning education and information dissemination program. Another respondent indicated that the survey was not used to gather freight data; the focus was on qualitative information. A third respondent noted that its Internet survey was used to gather quarterly data, yielding “valuable local and regional trends.”
- Three of the Internet surveys had been conducted within the past 2 years, with the fourth conducted in 2005.
- Two of the surveys were conducted on an as-needed basis, a third was conducted every 1 to 2 years, and the fourth survey was continuous.
- The surveys were mainly statewide in geographic scope (three citations), with one corridor-specific survey.
- Each of the surveys had samples of different size, ranging from one to 99 firms to 100,000 or more individuals (this last for the continuous survey).
- Respondents noted several successes with the surveys. Respondents use terms such as “valid” and “valuable” to describe the input. One respondent noted that “people prefer to take surveys via Internet” and that it was “easy to tabulate the results.”
- One lesson learned was that “some of the recipients do not have access to a computer.”
- Critical missing data comprised the “volume of commodities shipped in pounds.”
- Respondents generally were satisfied with the quality of their data (“excellent,” “gives a more accurate picture of each corridor individually”). However, one respondent noted that although the data were useful, they were “not always complete.”

### **Focus and Stakeholder Group Surveys**

#### *Survey Description*

Focus and stakeholder group surveys are used to solicit qualitative comments and perceptions regarding issues, new programs and similar. Focus group surveys often are conducted face-to-face among small groups. Stakeholder surveys can be conducted face-to-face or by telephone, mail, or Internet.

#### *Attributes*

Fifteen respondents indicated they had conducted focus and stakeholder group surveys. Key points were as follows:

- Focus and stakeholder group surveys were used for a variety of purposes: input to freight plans (including study technical advisory committees), freight advisory committees or councils, issue-specific stakeholder consultation (e.g., for emissions and for a statewide truck-only lane initiative), outreach and communications, and highway corridor studies.
- Twelve of the surveys had been conducted within the past 3 years, with others conducted as early as 2002.
- The frequency of the surveys ranged from bimonthly to 5 years, with a large number conducted as needed.
- The surveys were mainly statewide in geographic scope (eight citations), with four corridor-specific surveys and three regional surveys.
- Most surveys were conducted among groups of one to 50 participants (10 citations). Three were conducted with groups between 50 and 99 individuals, and two more were conducted with groups up to 499 participants. Among all the surveys described in this Synthesis, these had the most varied audiences: shippers/receivers (11 citations), terminals/ports (10), vehicle operators (9), distribution centers (9), third-party logistics providers (8), border managers, transportation managers, service vehicles, rail and motor carriers, facility users, the military, and a corridor advocacy group.
- Respondents reported both successes and lessons learned. Successes included:
  - Ability to interface with stakeholders, both in groups and via one-on-one interviews.
  - Ability to bring together “business representatives in the state” for a statewide freight planning study, from whom the respondent “learned quite a bit about planning issues that [the agency was] not considering, particularly to plan beyond state borders.”
  - One state DOT had “an active and ongoing participation in the planning processes of all federally-mandated Metropolitan Planning Organizations in [the state], which function as the coordinating committee for transportation and freight issues that bring together city and county governments, State DOTs

and representatives of U.S.DOT (Federal Highway and Transit Administrations). It is worth specifically noting that [the State DOT] has full and active participation in [its] Freight Mobility Plan Technical Advisory Committee for the [state's largest MPO] and the Metropolitan Planning Organizations for [some marine port cities]. The [State DOT] also [has a] close working relationship with the [state ports authority, which manages the aforementioned ports], which functions as the liaison with shippers, terminal operators, etc.”

- One respondent reported that the results of the stakeholder “forum” became the starting point for a statewide freight advisory committee, which in turn supported the statewide freight plan.
- Several lessons also were reported:
  - There was a need to better manage stakeholders’ expectations.
  - Some respondents noted that the focus and stakeholder group surveys had limited success, for several reasons: difficulty in getting representatives of the invited stakeholders to attend the meetings, lack of follow-through, politically charged meetings; “modest penetration” of the stakeholder group, and meetings that were dominated by “major players.” One respondent noted that one of the stakeholders (the state motor transport association) was a “voting member” of the initiative’s steering committee.
  - Critical missing data were identified as more information regarding the supply chain (final destination of the goods being transported), the logistical needs of the private sector, and other nontrucking modes (i.e., rail). One respondent commented that its focus and stakeholder group surveys should have been supported by other efforts to get more participation.
  - Respondents expressed mixed satisfaction with the quality of their surveys. One respondent found the results “modestly useful,” and another noted that the low turnout and lack of input from the attendees limited the usability of the results. A third noted the need for the survey to be part of a larger effort. However, one respondent noted that the information was “specifically” useful in working with the private sector and in reconciling the varied planning horizons of interest among the different participants. Another noted that the concerns of stakeholders were helpful to the planning process. A third respondent noted the “excellent quality [of the surveys, which yielded] great first-hand accounts and a good network to follow the logistics paths in the state.”

## Commercial Vehicle Trip Diary Surveys

### *Survey Description*

Commercial vehicle trip diary surveys are used to collect detailed information about the activities of a single vehicle, usually over a single day or a few days. They can provide data about exact locations served, route, arrival and departure times, time taken for delivery/collection/servicing, type of goods/services, and the like. They typically are self-completed by the driver or by another suitably informed employee of the freight operator. These surveys gather information the characteristics of the trip (e.g., location of stops, activity at stops, arrival/departure times, itinerary, parking, goods transported). The driver or another vehicle occupant must record the activity at each stop (2).

### *Attributes*

Two respondents indicated they had conducted commercial vehicle trip diary surveys. Key points were as follows:

- One trip diary survey was conducted for an MPO’s truck travel and congestion study, and the other was conducted as part of another MPO’s urban goods movement data collection study as input to a truck trip model update.
- Both surveys were conducted in the past 2 years.
- The truck travel and congestion study was conducted once only; the trip diary survey was conducted every 4 years.
- Both surveys were regional in geographic scope.
- The truck travel and congestion survey sampled 100 to 999 vehicles; the trip diary survey sampled 1,000 to 9,999 vehicles.
- The truck travel and congestion survey was successful: “The survey was designed to gather information [such as] location of facility; type of facility; industry type; number of trucks by size; type of trucks; truck ownership; number of employees at facility; percent of trips delivering to multiple locations; percent of trips delivering to single location; [and] nature/land use of destinations. The survey duration was not more than 15 minutes, with a reasonably good response rate. These types of surveys have [proven] to be very effective for sectors like manufacturing, wholesale, and warehousing, where trip making characteristics seem to involve a finite set [and number] of destinations or land use types, and also where the starting and ending point of trips seem to be at these facilities.”
- The other respondent noted, as a lesson learned, that the “useful” number of responses was “very low,” with “81 of the 392 selected companies [returning] 362 diaries.”
- However, the collected data were “completely relevant to [the] truck trip model update.”

- One respondent commented that response rates could be improved by having a shorter survey, with less than 10 minutes per interview.

### Global Positioning System Vehicle Tracking Surveys

#### *Survey Description*

GPS refers to “a federal system of satellites which allow the user to pinpoint any location using triangulation” (3). The latitude and longitude of a GPS receiver (which may be located, for example, onboard a vehicle or in a cell phone) can be determined through satellite transmissions.

#### *Attributes*

Five respondents indicated they had conducted GPS surveys. Key points were as follows:

- One survey measured truck performance. Two other GPS surveys were conducted to track truck border crossing times, with one of these surveys also recording routes.
- The border crossing time/routing survey is ongoing and continuous. The other border crossing study was conducted in 2009. The truck performance study was underway at the time of the response.
- The truck performance study covered an urban area; the two border crossing studies were described as covering a specific corridor and an international area.
- The other border crossing study and the truck performance study each recorded samples of 100 to 999 vehicles. No sample size was given for the third survey.
- The border crossing time/routing survey was “very effective.” However, the other border crossing study of wait times only provided “adequate to good” data.
- For the truck performance measurement study—which was a pilot effort—the respondent noted that it was “challenging and time consuming to secure access to the [GPS providers’] data and [to get the appropriate] contracts in place.” However, the respondent also noted that “companies have been very willing to share data and participate” in the study.
- Respondents found the quality of the collected data to be “reasonable” and “very good,” although one respondent noted that information differentiating travel times by time of day was missing.

### License Plate Match Surveys—Manual

#### *Survey Description*

License plate match surveys involve the recording of all or part of a vehicle’s license plate as it passes through two or more points along one or many facilities or corridors. In this way, the vehicle’s movement through the facility or corridor

is traced—for example, along a section of an expressway, whereby the entrance and exit interchanges can be identified along with through traffic. Through expansion of the surveys with traffic counts, an origin-destination matrix for the facility or corridor can be identified. Manual license plate matches involve the recording of the license plate data and, as appropriate, the vehicle type, by the human eye. The data can be recorded on paper or electronically (e.g., into a spreadsheet), or through audio recordings. License plate surveys have the advantage of being unobtrusive to the traveling public.

#### *Attributes*

Three respondents reported their manual license plate match surveys. Key points were as follows:

- Surveys were both old (2003) and recent (2009).
- The surveys were conducted on an as-needed basis.
- Two surveys were corridor-specific, and a third covered a region.
- One survey recorded a sample size of one to 99 vehicles, a second survey had a sample size of 100 to 999 vehicles, and a third survey recorded a sample size of 1,000 to 9,999 vehicles.

### License Plate Match Surveys—Electronic

#### *Survey Description*

These surveys are similar to manual license plate match surveys, except that the data are recorded electronically using video recorders. The recorded data subsequently are transcribed manually into spreadsheets for processing. The use of recording devices can allow for greater accuracy in the records, reduced labor costs, and larger sample sizes. It also provides a permanent record of the observations. Newer technologies digitize and translate the data directly, thereby eliminating the manual transcribing step.

#### *Attributes*

Three respondents reported their electronic license plate match surveys. Key points were as follows:

- Surveys were conducted at different times, including as far back as 2003.
- Most surveys were conducted as needed, although one was conducted every 5 years.
- One survey was corridor-specific, a second covered an urban area, and a third covered a region.
- Two surveys recorded sample sizes of 1,000 to 9,999 vehicles. A third survey had a sample size of between 50,000 and 99,999 vehicles.
- One respondent noted the benefits as providing “an excellent source for identifying a corridor traffic pro-

file.” A second respondent noted that these surveys “[do] not interrupt the traveling public.”

- Respondents also noted some limitations to the data: Two respondents noted that the data were samples only, with one respondent observing that “plate surveys are taken only 2–3 times in a week [so] data [are] often not [a] representative sample of the traveling public.” Another respondent further noted that the data were “good for a marketing survey, but due to time constraints and budget considerations, [the survey] does not provide ... a good representative sample.” Finally, one respondent noted that these surveys “cannot completely verify the actual origin and destination of the trip from which [the data were] captured [and] in terms of determining the % of through traffic [the survey data were] not very accurate.”

### Administrative Surveys

#### *Survey Description*

Administrative surveys refer to information-gathering exercises that capture data that are not related specifically to transportation planning—for example, vehicle ownership and registration, insurance, shipment value, and the like. These data may be collected for financial record-keeping, legal, security, insurance or other administrative purposes.

#### *Attributes*

Two respondents indicated they had conducted administrative surveys. Key points were as follows:

- The administrative surveys were conducted for a study of drayage activity at a large port and for a freight mobility study.
- Both surveys were conducted in the past 2 years.
- The port drayage survey was conducted once only; the freight mobility survey was conducted every few years.
- Both surveys were statewide in geographic scope.
- One survey sampled one to 99 individuals (who were asked to report on tons and value of the goods being shipped); the other sampled 1,000 to 9,999 vehicles.
- No successes were reported. However, one respondent noted that the completeness, representation, and usefulness of the data were all satisfactory.
- One lesson learned was that “[the contracting procedure with an external] administrative department is very complicated and time consuming” (i.e., these arrangements were required in order to gather the requisite information).
- Critical missing data were commodity flows and data detailed at the county level.

### Other Surveys

Five respondents indicated that they conducted “other” types of surveys. These included:

- A truck toll revenue data survey, which recorded “basic information” about the types of vehicles (i.e., number of axles) that used the respondent’s bridges and tunnels by time of day and by method of payment. The survey is conducted continuously, and sampled more than 100,000 firms.
- A trucking company marketing survey, which accounted for 10,000 to 49,999 vehicles. This survey is conducted as needed, and was last conducted in 2002.
- A product survey (in this case, a “virtual container yard”), which sampled one to 99 firms in 2009 and is ongoing. The survey comprised “personal meetings and phone interviews with key stakeholders on product need, design, use and pricing is an iterative survey process as product is developed and tested.”

### SURVEY COSTS

Respondents to the practitioners’ survey were asked to indicate the approximate cost range of their “last” survey. Table 8 summarizes the results. By far the most common cost range was less than \$0.5 million (76 of 103 responses, or 74%). This was followed by \$0.5 to \$1.0 million (15 responses), and the remaining three indicated survey costs were for the \$1.0 to \$5.0 million range.

Table 9 summarizes the allocation of the costs between internal resources and external resources (e.g., consultants or equipment). The allocations ranged between 0% (i.e., all costs were external) and 100% (there were no external costs), with a 20% internal split being the most common category (39 of 99 responses, or 39%). The responses suggest that most of the costs of data collection are external to the agency, although the 100% internal category represented almost one-quarter (23%) of the respondents.

These findings should be considered with caution for several reasons:

- The responses to both questions were approximations only.
- The responses represent categories, within which there can be considerable variation.
- There can be variation in costs within a survey category according to the exact nature of the activity.
- Finally, as one respondent commented, the data and survey activities were conducted as part of a comprehensive planning study, and it was difficult to separate the proportion of costs attributable to surveys and data collection from the overall study costs.

TABLE 8  
APPROXIMATE COST OF LAST SURVEY

	Commercial											Total		
	Roadside/ intercept surveys	Telephone	Mail-out/ mail-back	Combined telephone/ mail-back	Commercial vehicle trip diary surveys	Internet surveys	Personal interviews	Focus/ stakeholder groups	GPS vehicle tracking surveys	License plate match - manual	License plate match - electronic		Administrative	Other
<\$0.5 m	16	9	8	5	1	4	11	11	1	3	2	2	3	76
\$0.5-\$1.0 m	5	0	0	1	1	0	1	3	2	0	1	0	1	15
\$1.0-\$5.0 m	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
\$5.0-\$10.0 m	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>\$10.0 m	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N/A	1	1	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Total	23	11	13	6	2	4	13	14	3	3	3	2	6	103

N/A = not available.

TABLE 9  
PERCENTAGE OF SURVEY COSTS THAT ARE INTERNAL

	Commercial											Total		
	Roadside/ intercept surveys	Telephone	Mail-out/ mail-back	Combined telephone/ mail-back	Commercial vehicle trip diary surveys	Internet surveys	Personal interviews	Focus/ stakeholders groups	GPS vehicle tracking surveys	License plate match - manual	License plate match - electronic		Admini- strative	Other
0% internal	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	0	0	1	9
20% internal	9	4	3	5	1	2	3	7	0	0	1	1	3	39
40% internal	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
60% internal	3	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	8
80% internal	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	4
100% internal	3	3	4	1	0	2	3	3	0	1	1	1	1	23
N/A	4	2	1	0	1	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	12
Total	24	11	10	6	2	4	13	15	2	2	3	2	5	99

## DATA AVAILABILITY AND DISSEMINATION

Respondents to the practitioners' survey were asked to describe the availability and dissemination of their survey results to the public and to other external agencies. These questions provide some indication of the ability of data 'owners' to share data and results.

Table 10 indicates that the large majority of respondents (78 of 98 respondents, or 80%) made their data available to the public or to other external agencies. All but one of these respondents provided the data free of charge.

Table 11 summarizes how the data were disseminated. Hardcopy reports and electronic data dissemination were both widely used, with the latter cited slightly more frequently (73 versus 69 citations respectively). (Note that respondents could respond to all applicable methods, meaning that many respondents made both hardcopy and electronic reports available.) One respondent indicated that its data were available online.

## FREIGHT DATA REQUIREMENTS

Section 3 of the survey asked respondents to describe the type of data they use or need. Table 12 lists seven different types of data, and distinguishes them according to whether or not respondents currently use the data, they need the data but the data are not available, or the data are neither used nor needed. The large majority of the 39 respondents indicated a current use or a need for each of the seven data types.

Other key points to note:

- Commodity data (30 respondents) and origin/destination data (23 respondents) were used most commonly. Fewer than half the respondents used the other types of data.
- The lowest use was reported for data on terminal and intermodal transfer facilities (six respondents). However, this category also represented the greatest need, at 21 respondents.
- Data on shipments (18 respondents) and routing (16 respondents) were next most commonly cited as needs. The fewest needs were recorded for commodity data (three respondents).
- Cross-border data (nine respondents) and cargo data (six respondents) were the data types most commonly cited as not being applicable. Origin/destination data (one respondent) and commodity data (two respondents) were least commonly cited, corresponding to common usage and need.

Section 3 asked about data for modes other than trucks. Although the focus of this Synthesis is on truck surveys, the

inclusion of these other modes—rail, air, water, intermodal, and pipeline—provides both a context for this focus (i.e., in identifying respondents' modal interests) and completeness (i.e., because the other modes may influence or be influenced by trucking). Table 13 indicates that although highway/truck planning dominates in respondents' planning activities (36 of 39 responses), other modes—rail (29), marine (22), and air (21)—also figure in planning activities. Intermodal and multimodal freight also was important, at 25 responses. Pipeline freight was cited once.

The next four tables describe the data needs for each mode in turn.

Table 14 describes highway/truck data needs. Count data were used most commonly, at 33 citations, followed by vehicle size (26) and vehicle type (23). Other characteristics about the vehicle, its cargo and the trip also were used. Costs were not commonly used, although the need for these data was cited, with freight rate data at 17 citations and line-haul costs at 16 citations. More important among the needs were travel time reliability (21 citations), truck origin/destination patterns and number of stops (19 each), travel time (18), and trip origin/destination patterns (17). Almost the same numbers of respondents who reported the need for a type of data did not need the data—notably, vehicle emission data and cost data.

Table 15 summarizes the requirements for rail freight data. Origin/destination patterns and commodity data were used most commonly, at 20 citations each. For the remainder of the data types, the needs generally and often significantly exceeded the uses: stop/delay data (17 responses), routing data, travel time, and reliability (16 each), and ramp-to-ramp costs and freight rate (15 each) were the most common needs.

Table 16 lists the freight data requirements for air. Commodity and shipment data were most commonly used (11 responses each), followed by origin/destination patterns (seven) and routing data (five). Origin-destination patterns (13 responses) and routing, travel time, and reliability data (12 responses each) were the most commonly cited needs.

Table 17 lists the data requirements for marine freight. Commodity data were used most frequently, at 19 citations, followed by origin/destination patterns (13), shipment data (12), and equipment data (10). The most common data needs were for reliability and port-to-port costs (10 citations each), followed by travel time (9).

Finally, respondents were asked separately about intermodal data uses and needs. Table 18 indicates that, by far, intermodal data for combinations of trucks and other modes were used or needed, with the truck/rail combination eliciting 29 responses, followed by truck/marine (24) and truck/airport (21). The rail/marine combination elicited 21 responses.

TABLE 10  
DATA AVAILABILITY TO THE PUBLIC OR TO EXTERNAL AGENCIES

	Roadside/ intercept surveys	Telephone	Mail-out/ mail-back	Combined telephone/ mail-back	Commercial vehicle trip diary surveys	Internet surveys	Personal interviews	Focus/ stakeholder groups	GPS vehicle tracking surveys	License plate match - manual	License plate match - electronic	Admini- strative	Other	Total
Yes—No Charge	18	9	8	5	1	4	9	11	3	1	3	2	3	77
Yes—At a Price	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Not Available	5	2	3	0	1	0	4	3	0	1	0	0	1	20
Total	23	11	11	6	2	4	13	14	3	2	3	2	4	98

TABLE 11  
DATA DISSEMINATION

	Roadside/ intercept surveys	Telephone	Mail-out/ Mail-back	Combined telephone/ mail-back	Commercial vehicle trip diary surveys	Internet surveys	Personal interviews	Focus/ stakeholder groups	GPS vehicle tracking surveys	License plate match - manual	License plate match - electronic	Admini- strative	Other	Total
Hardcopy (may also include presentation)	14	7	8	4	1	3	11	10	2	1	3	2	3	69
Electronic Data File	17	9	6	4	2	3	10	9	3	1	3	2	4	73
Summary Only	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Discussion	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Online Report/ Website	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Study Not Yet Complete	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	4
Other (not other- wise identified)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Total	34	19	15	9	4	6	22	22	5	2	6	4	8	156



TABLE 12  
FREIGHT DATA USED OR NEEDED

Freight Data	Currently Use	Need But Not Available	N/A (do not use or need)
Commodity detail (e.g., formal classification system)	30	3	2
Cargo detail (e.g., aggregate categories, hazardous and nonhazardous cargo, empty vs. non-empty)	18	10	6
Origin-destination detail (e.g., states, ZIP codes, counties, shipper detail, traffic analysis zone, customs port of exit/entry)	23	10	1
Shipment detail (e.g., weight, volume, value, mode of transport, average length of haul, number of stops per trip, time-sensitive shipment, truckload or less-than-truckload shipments, empty shipments)	13	18	4
Routing details (e.g., major routes used, number of stops, interim trip origin and destinations, vehicle routing, hazardous materials vehicle routing)	13	16	5
Cross border data (e.g., origin/destination patterns, commodity, vehicle type, shipment characteristics, mode, stop/delay data)	15	10	9
Terminal and intermodal transfer facilities (e.g., truck volumes entering/exiting, congestion-related delays on access roads, length of queue on access roads, incident rates on access roads, travel time contours around the facility, capacity of facility)	6	21	5

TABLE 13  
MODES CONSIDERED IN PLANNING

Mode	Responses
Truck/Highways	36
Rail	29
Air	21
Water (marine port, barge, short sea shipping, ferry)	22
Intermodal/Multimodal	25
Other (pipeline)	1

Respondents described their needs for intermodal data. Although some had data that covered certain (though not all) characteristics of each mode, such as origin, destination, volume, and counts, the full multimodal profile and the details of the intermodal transfer were lacking. One respondent expressed these gaps as “upstream origin, downstream destination, transfer time, transfer cost, commodity, shipment details, intermodal facility location, and operation time. [Origin-destination information] for intermodal freight is often available for individual links, but not for the complete intermodal trip.” Other specific needs were intermodal move counts; number of container/trailer lifts; commodity tonnage (weight), type, and value; routing (for all modes); and characteristics of dray trips, including local activity.

In addition, respondents wanted activity measured for and differentiated by facility and non-facility cargo and vehicles. They wanted up-to-date data that could be available in different measures, such as short tons and TEUs (twenty-foot

equivalent units). Finally, one respondent noted that much of the data must come from the private sector, which would incur additional cost.

#### USE OF EXISTING DATA SETS

Section 4 of the survey asked respondents to review a list of 21 public and commercial (private) American data sets that covered the major freight modes (truck, rail, marine, and air). The purpose was to determine which of these existing sources, external to the respondents’ organizations, were used; that is, as a possible alternative to in-house data collection. Respondents also were asked to assess the data sets that they used.

Thirty-five respondents indicated that they used these external data sets to “populate [their] freight databases.” Table 19 shows the usage of the 21 public and commercial data sources. The most frequently used data set was the Freight Analysis Framework (U.S.DOT, 33 responses), followed by the U.S. Commodity Flow Survey (31) and TRANSEARCH Insight Database (25).

Table 20 describes the purpose for using the public and commercial data sets. The most common purpose was for infrastructure/facility planning (30 responses), followed by demand management (14), traffic safety and operations (10), and land use planning and logistics planning (9 each). There were also several “other” purposes, which comprised policy development, long range planning, corridor planning, project planning, modeling (including model updates), market research, cost benefit analysis, commodity flow analysis, freight statistics and studies.

TABLE 14  
HIGHWAY/TRUCK FREIGHT DATA USE AND NEEDS

Data Type	Currently Use	Need But Not Available	N/A
Vehicle Type	23	6	7
Vehicle Size	26	5	5
Average Vehicle Speed	16	9	11
Vehicle Emission Data	6	15	14
Traffic Counts and Classification Data	33	1	2
Cargo Type	19	10	5
Payload Weight	15	11	8
Shipment Value	12	13	8
Truck O/D Patterns	15	19	1
Trip O/D Patterns	16	17	1
Travel Time	11	18	6
Travel Time Reliability	5	21	10
Number of Truck Stops for LTL Shipments	0	19	15
Incident Data	17	7	11
Line-haul Costs	3	16	15
Drayage Costs	4	14	16
Freight Rate (e.g., cost per ton-mile)	4	17	13
Other	2	1	12

N/A = not available, O/D = origin/destination.

TABLE 15  
RAIL FREIGHT DATA USE AND NEEDS

Data Type	Currently Use	Need But Not Available	N/A
O/D Patterns	20	9	0
Commodity	20	9	0
Equipment Details (e.g., car type)	12	11	6
Shipment (e.g., weight, volume, value)	11	12	6
Routing Data	9	16	4
Travel Time	4	16	9
Reliability	2	16	10
Stop/Delay Data	2	17	10
Ramp-to-ramp Costs	1	15	13
Freight Rate (e.g., cost per ton-mile)	4	15	10
Other	0	3	10

N/A = not available, O/D = origin/destination.

TABLE 16  
AIR FREIGHT DATA USE AND NEEDS

Data Type	Currently Use	Need But Not Available	N/A
O/D Patterns	7	13	1
Commodity	11	11	0
Shipment (weight, volume, value)	11	8	1
Routing Data	5	12	4
Travel Time	2	12	6
Reliability	2	12	6
Air Freightage	1	11	8
Drayage Costs	2	11	7
Freight rate (e.g., cost per ton-mile)	1	11	8
Other	1	6	8

N/A = not available, O/D = origin/destination.

TABLE 17  
MARINE FREIGHT DATA USE AND NEEDS

Data Type	Currently Use	Need But Not Available	N/A
O/D Patterns	13	5	4
Commodity	19	3	0
Equipment Details (e.g., vessel type)	10	4	7
Shipment (e.g., weight, volume, value)	12	6	3
Routing Data	7	7	7
Travel Time	5	9	8
Reliability	4	10	8
Port-to-port Costs	4	10	8
Drayage Costs	6	7	8
Freight Rate (e.g., cost per ton-mile)	6	8	7
Other	7	4	8

N/A = not available, O/D = origin/destination.

TABLE 18  
INTERMODAL FREIGHT DATA USES AND NEEDS

Intermodal Combination	Responses
None	2
Truck/Rail	29
Truck/Airport	21
Truck/Marine Port	24
Rail/Marine Port	21
Rail/Airport	11
Other	2

Table 21 describes the perceived shortcomings of the data. The most commonly cited shortcoming in several data sets was insufficient detail or inappropriate scale (25 respondents). Other common shortcomings included high cost (21 respondents), incomplete coverage of freight mode, movement, or commodity that is carried (19), datedness of the data (17), and small sample size and incomplete geographical coverage (16 responses each). Eight respondents noted that the data had been developed for another purpose and were not adaptable, and five respondents indicated that the definitions were not applicable to their needs. Other shortcomings (one citation each) were the “headquarter effect” associated with the PIERS data (i.e., the data reflected an administrative office location, not the location of the actual freight activity), the inadequacy of the reporting tool, the use of consultant resources (i.e., the knowledge base, if not also the actual database, is not in house), and not all of the data were compiled.

TABLE 19  
USAGE OF PUBLIC/COMMERCIAL DATA SOURCES

Public/Commercial Data Sources	Do You Use?
	Yes
Airport Activity Statistics of Certified Route Air Carriers—U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics	10
Border Crossing Data—U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics	18
Commodity Flow Survey (CFS)—U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics and the Census Bureau	31
Freight Analysis Framework (FAF)—U.S.DOT	33
Freight Commodity Statistics—Association of American Railroads	13
IANA Report—Intermodal Association of North America	3
Industry Trade Data and Analysis—International Trade Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce	8
LTL Commodity and Market Flow Database—American Trucking Association	5
MARAD—U.S.DOT Maritime Administration	7
Maritime Administration Office of Statistical and Economic Analysis	7
National Roadside Survey/Commercial Vehicle Surveys	4
North American Trucking Survey (NATS)—Association of American Railroads	5
Port/Import/Export Reporting Service (PIERS)—Journal of Commerce	7
Rail Waybill Sample—Surface Transportation Board	22
RAILINC—American Association of Railroads	1
State Estimate of Truck Traffic—FHWA	9
Transborder Surface Freight Data—U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics	10
TRANSEARCH Insight Database	25
TransStats: The Intermodal Transportation Database—U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics	8
Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey (VIUS)—U.S. Census Bureau (discontinued as of 2002)	8
Waterborne Commerce of the United States—U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	21

#### USE OF INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM TECHNOLOGIES

The potential of ITS (Intelligent Transportation System) technologies to reduce data collection costs, increase sample

size, improve data quality, and reduce intrusion and respondent burden has attracted considerable attention in the freight planning community. Section 5 of the survey examined the use of ITS for freight surveys. Twenty respondents indicated that they used ITS to collect freight data.

TABLE 20  
PURPOSE FOR USING PUBLIC OR COMMERCIAL DATA SOURCES

Purpose of Use	Responses
Land Use Planning	9
Infrastructure/Facility Planning	30
Traffic Safety Operations	10
Demand Management	14
Air Quality Management	6
Logistics Planning	9
Other	9

TABLE 21  
SHORTCOMINGS OF AVAILABLE DATA

Shortcomings of Available Data	Responses
Sample size/number of samples too small	16
Incomplete geographical coverage	16
Incomplete coverage of freight mode, movement, or commodity that is carried	19
Out of date	17
Insufficient detail or inappropriate scale	25
Developed for another purpose and cannot adapt to my needs	8
Cost is too high	21
Definitions not applicable to my needs	5
Other	3

Table 22 shows weigh-in-motion (WIM) technologies at 15 responses and sensors at 12 responses were the most commonly used ITS technologies, followed by automatic vehicle classification (AVC) at 9 responses. AVC and sensors had the highest potential for integration with other data collection initiatives (with 5 and 6 ratings respectively of “high” potential) followed by WIM (4 rated as “high” and 7 rated as “medium”).

Six of the 20 respondents indicated that they currently link freight survey data with data from informatics such as roadway, on-board vehicle, and/or wide area sensors that can provide data on flows by mode, location, routing, and time of day. Eleven respondents did not make these linkages, two did not know, and one did not answer this question.

TABLE 22  
USAGE AND QUALITY OF ITS TECHNOLOGIES

ITS Technology	Do You Use?	What Is the Potential for Integration with Other Data Collection Initiatives?		
		Yes	High	Medium
Advanced video image processing	2	1	0	1
Aerial videos	2	1	1	1
Automated vehicle classification (AVC)	9	5	2	2
Automatic vehicle identification (AVI) technologies	2	0	1	2
Automatic vehicle location (AVL) system	1	0	0	1
Cellular phone coordinates (probe vehicles)	2	1	1	1
Closed-circuit cameras (CCTV)	4	0	3	2
Electronic toll collection equipment	4	0	3	2
Environmental sensor stations	1	0	1	1
Global positioning system (GPS) equipment	3	1	1	0
License plate matching systems	4	2	1	2
Radio frequency identification	0	0	0	1
Smart cards	1	0	1	1
Vehicle tracking and navigation systems (VT&NS)	1	1	0	1
Weigh-in-motion (WIM) technologies	15	4	7	1
Sensors (e.g., loop detectors, acoustic sensors, infrared sensors, and radar/microwave sensors)	12	6	4	2

Respondents expressed both benefits to linking freight survey data with data from informatics and barriers to making these linkages. Table 23 lists the benefits. It should be noted that all respondents found some benefit to making these linkages. There were 10 citations each in having the benefit of improved data validation/quality control, increased accuracy and data quality, and more comprehensive data. Nine respondents cited greater cost-effectiveness in data collection, eight noted the reduced time between data collection and their availability, and six noted a reduced need for surveys and other data collection. Finally, there was one citation each of the benefit accruing from having the informatics

data support planning efforts for surveys, getting a “bigger picture of what is moving,” and allowing for off system data collection.

TABLE 23  
BENEFITS OF LINKING FREIGHT SURVEY DATA WITH  
DATA FROM INFORMATICS

Benefit	Responses
No benefits	0
More cost-effective data collection	9
Reduced need for surveys and other data collection efforts	6
Improved data validation/quality control	10
Increased accuracy/quality of data	10
More comprehensive data	10
Reduced delay between time of data collection and when available for analysis	8
Other	3

Table 24 lists the barriers to linking freight survey data with data from informatics. Fifteen respondents cited an insufficiency of capital resources to build the informatics infrastructure, and this was common to several data sets. An insufficiency in technical knowledge was cited 8 times, and a lack of standards for design and operations was cited 7 times. Other barriers (cited once each) were insufficient staffing, insufficient agency coordination, reluctance on the part of key partners to participate (in this case, a terminal operator), and a combination of lack of funds, internal information technology limitations, and institutional issues.

TABLE 24  
BARRIERS TO LINKING FREIGHT SURVEY DATA WITH  
DATA FROM INFORMATICS

Barrier	Responses
Insufficient capital resources to build the informatics infrastructure	15
Insufficient technical knowledge to implement or operate informatics	8
Lack of standards for design and operation	7
Insufficient staffing	4

Finally, one agency noted that it was planning to use more informatics. However, another noted some practical limitations with the use of ITS data: “there [are] limited ITS data OR the quality is too low for the purpose of planning (i.e., Weigh-In-Motion data),” and a third respondent noted that “additional Weigh-In-Motion equipment would be helpful, but [the] technology has not met field condition requirements.”

## USER ASSESSMENT OF DATA

Section 6 of the survey asked respondents to assess their data, whether sourced in-house or from external public or commercial databases. Respondents were also given the opportunity to comment extensively in their assessments. The results are summarized here.

### Assessment of Freight Data

Table 25 summarizes respondents’ assessments of how well their freight data met their needs, which were expressed in six categories. The table also notes the applicability of the data to their activities. Key findings were as follows:

- Each of the six categories was applicable to respondents’ needs, albeit to different degrees. Forecasting was the most applicable, at 37 citations (and four other respondents indicated that this category was not applicable). Investment decision making (31 citations), cost-benefit analysis (30), and operational analysis (26) were next, followed by design and environmental assessment (18 each).
- Most respondents indicated that the data met the needs adequately (63 citations). A smaller number indicated that the needs were met poorly (46 citations) or “good” (36 citations). Eight described their needs as being met poorly (three for cost-benefit analysis) and seven described the data as being “very good” in meeting the needs.

### Needed Improvements

Table 26 lists the improvements that respondents believed were needed to address current deficiencies and gaps. The respondents ranked the listed improvements on a scale of 1 to 5 (most important to least important). The two most important improvements identified were to provide more detail (17 responses) and ensure that data are collected regularly (14 responses). Other most important improvements included the collection of data that were not otherwise collected, ensuring the timeliness of the data (“[should not use] 2002 and 2005 data to make decisions in 2009, 2010 and 2011”), and management commitment and availability of capable staff.

Respondents also identified several benefits to having these improvements. Thirty respondents indicated that these improvements would provide them with new capabilities, and 24 expected to benefit from improved productivity. (Respondents were allowed to provide multiple answers to this question.) Other specific improvements comprised better decisions and investments, faster identification of trends, better informed planning process, data that represent “what is moving,” [the identification of] economic opportunities, and more accurate freight counts and fees (one citation each).

TABLE 25  
ASSESSMENT OF HOW WELL NEEDS ARE MET BY FREIGHT DATA

User Need	Applicable to Your Activities?		Degree to Which Your Needs Are Met?				
	Yes	No	Very Good (exceeds your requirements)	Good	Adequate	Poor	Very Poor (not usable for your requirements)
Forecasting	37	4	2	9	16	9	1
Cost-benefit Analysis	30	7	2	9	9	8	3
Operational Analysis	26	8	0	6	10	8	2
Design	18	11	2	1	8	5	1
Environmental Assessment	18	10	1	2	6	7	0
Investment Decision Making	31	5	0	9	14	9	1

*Note:* Responses from two different offices at the California DOT were included in this table.

TABLE 26  
IMPROVEMENTS NEEDED TO ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OR GAPS

Improvement	Frequency of Rank of Importance				
	1 (most important)	2	3	4	5 (least important)
Expand Sample Size	5	9	3	8	8
Expand Coverage	5	3	13	5	6
Expand Modes	8	3	8	7	6
Provide More Detail	17	9	2	4	4
Ensure Data Are Collected Regularly	14	9	3	5	2
Other	4	0	0	0	1

*Note:* Responses from two different offices at the California DOT were included in this table.

### Success Factors in Data Collection

Respondents identified several factors for success in their collection of freight data:

- Adequacy of funding was the most dominant theme. Funding was needed “to pay for a sophisticated freight forecast product. Most MPOs do not have the resources.” One respondent noted that freight data are “highly desired,” so it has been able “to pay for what is out there.”
- Prior knowledge and experience in the subject were cited as success factors, including “knowledge of survey techniques [and] knowledge of freight market” and “many years of experience in this type of data collection, analysis and reporting.”
- Appropriate planning of the data collection effort, clarity in objectives (“focus on what problem needs to be solved”), clarity “in the questions that can be answered,” and “asking the right questions.”
- Effective communications and “relationships” with the survey participants.

- “Willingness” of participants (in this case, terminal operators) “to release accurate information” and obtaining much needed private data to fill gaps.
- Adequacy of the responses from the survey participants. Also important was the “interest in the [freight] community.”
- Level of specifics and detail in the responses.
- Experience of the data collection team.
- Timeliness and currency of the data: “freight information needs to be current due to the rapidly changing economic conditions.”

### Expansion and Extension of Existing Data Collection

Table 27 lists respondents’ interest in expanding or extending existing data collection, and also the priorities they assigned to these plans. With the exception of traffic counts (28 citations), such plans were in the minority, although there was strong interest in expanding personal interviews (16 citations, compared with 17 that were not being expanded or extended), focus and stakeholder groups (17 and 19 respectively) and GPS vehicle tracking (11 and 16 respectively).



TABLE 27  
INTEREST IN EXPANDING OR EXTENDING EXISTING DATA COLLECTION

Type of Survey/Data	Is the Existing Data Collection Effort Being Expanded?		If Yes, Please Indicate Level of Priority		
	Yes	No or N/A	Low	Moderate	High
Roadside/Intercept Survey	9	27	2	4	5
Combined Telephone Mail-out/ Mail-back Survey	6	25	0	3	2
Telephone Survey	5	25	2	2	1
Mail-out/Mail-back Survey	5	24	2	3	0
Personal Interviews	16	17	4	7	2
Internet Surveys	4	23	2	3	1
Focus and Stakeholder Groups	17	19	3	6	6
Administrative Data (e.g., insurance records)	3	23	1	0	1
Commercial Vehicle Trip Diaries (e.g., trip logs)	5	22	2	1	2
GPS Vehicle Tracking	11	16	4	3	3
License Plate Match—Manual	4	23	3	2	0
License Plate Match—Electronic	3	23	2	0	0
Traffic Counts	28	10	3	13	7

### Problems with Existing Data and Most Important Improvements

Respondents were asked to list the main problems with their existing data and to indicate what they saw as the most important improvements needed. The following were key points:

- Greater detail and disaggregation of existing data: “Commodity data from [Bureau of Transportation Statistics] or [TRANSEARCH are] at too high a level.” There is “no level of detail for an area the size of a [metropolitan region].” “Need zip code or [traffic analysis zone] level of data.” “Would like more detailed O-D [information].” “Need for . . . more specific data.” “[Need] greater geographic detail.”
- Improved coverage and “much bigger sample size”
- Improved response rates
- More timely, up-to-date data. “Public data, like FAF2, [are] too old.”
- Origin-destination data
- Travel delay data
- Routing data—“not just shortest path.”
- “Capacity to capture the data. [State DOT does not] have the staff or capacity and [so the State DOT uses] consultants which are too costly.” “Need some dedicated staff working on data.” “The main problems with existing data [are] knowing what information is provided in the source and also having the staff with the expertise to utilize the data.”

- Cost relative to benefits: “why pay for large surveys when there are very limited funds to invest?”
- Data quality. One respondent cited the potential for underreporting as a problem: “The data [are] self-reported by terminal operators through an honor system. There is the potential for underreporting as harbor fees are associated [with] freight movement.”
- Irregularity of data collection and data gaps.

One respondent compared different levels of data and listed the associated difficulties: “Facility operation data [are] collected internally and [are] generally of high quality, but [are collected] too infrequently due to budget constraints. In contrast, regional and national data [are] not satisfactory for many purposes, especially intra-regional/local freight flows and characteristics. Data access restrictions due to bureaucracy. Little consistency in data formatting makes [them] difficult to process. Would welcome open platform for data sharing.” Another respondent encapsulated the complexity of the needs by noting that the data are “not current, not geographically detailed or [temporally] detailed, no historical trend [information] on change and paradigm shifts, expensive to collect, difficult to repurpose, inevitably not what you need but what you have.”

### Technical and Content Problems and Limitations

Respondents addressed a series of technical and content problems and limitations that they experienced with previous surveys, and described how they planned to address

them in future surveys. Seven categories were specified in the survey; the findings are summarized here:

1. *Problems of precision. Responses:* hiring the “best consultants” to assist “on the forecast,” requiring better calibration of data collection equipment, increased funding, better training of temporary staff “to ensure accuracy of data,” standardized survey instruments, use of current technology, and working with another public agency to secure the required data (in this case, ship manifests).
2. *Problems of confidentiality. Responses:* increase funding to “buy better [information],” focus only on the data that are “essential” and “stop wasting ... time and money on data that the industry doesn’t support in [these] settings,” work with data “owners ... to change restrictive policies when confidentiality can be assured,” assure confidentiality to respondents, and, explain the cost [i.e., the implications] to the governing legislature.
3. *Problems of misunderstood survey questions. Responses:* explaining the “benefit” of the surveys in ways that are meaningful to respondents, develop “better” plans for surveying (“in-house surveying? Contract ... QUALIFIED data collectors.”), improve questions on mail-out and internet surveys, use a consultant to develop the survey, conduct pilot tests, provide assurance that the agency “will aggregate the data [so as not to] reveal information about their company but they are still concerned about sharing the information,” improved staff training (“train the trainer”), provide capabilities in multiple languages, provided “detailed and helpful route graphics,” and modify questions.
4. *Problems of unintended applications. Response:* need to address “translation and cross cultural challenges.”
5. *Problems of malfunctioning equipment. Responses:* experimenting with image data collection, rapid repairs, and responses.
6. *Problems of low response rates. Responses:* consider more concise surveys, compose better cover letters, provide incentives, allow “multiple avenues for response, e.g., internet, 800 telephone number,” use multilingual survey instruments, reduce survey duration, follow up with telephone calls (to address low

response “in rural areas”), increase funding and hire a better consultant.

7. Other problems. (This category allowed respondents to identify specific issues not otherwise addressed.) Responses: “some potential respondents who agreed to be interviewed for the survey initially, refused to take the survey later on. A proper [redress] of their questions/concerns can improve sample size,” need to address “concerns about how the data will be used and revealed to the public.”

#### Legal and Confidentiality Issues

Finally, respondents were asked to describe how legal and confidentiality issues have impacted the design and conduct of their surveys, and steps they have taken to address these issues. The challenges comprised—

- The level of detail for [analyzing or presenting] origin-destination and commodity information is impacted by confidentiality concerns.
- Some participants (motor carriers) are unwilling to share information, such as that regarding commodities.
- Attempts to expand exemption of the completed surveys from the Freedom of Information Act have been unsuccessful.
- Use of [some] proprietary data can be limited by confidentiality constraints.
- Surveyors at international border crossings were prohibited by border and customs staff from conducting interviews in the queues (meaning that another survey method had to be found).

Solutions to these challenges comprised—

- Inclusion of a legal review with all (of one respondent’s) surveys.
- Development of appropriate wording regarding legal and confidentiality conditions: “Increases [the] time to develop contracts, but have found that challenges are not prohibitive.”
- Avoidance of the “level of detail” [in surveys] that would generate legal and confidentiality problems.
- Conduct of all correspondence with survey participants via a third-party customer service center—in this case, with electronic toll tag owners.
- Continued strengthening of the relationship with customers “to create trust.”
- Not collecting addresses.
- Allowing for voluntary participation in the survey.



## CHAPTER FOUR

**CASE STUDIES****INTRODUCTION**

This chapter presents case studies for several types of surveys. The presentation complements the findings of the practitioners' survey that were described in chapter three with details of actual surveys and their characteristics. The details are taken from material provided by practitioners and from the literature. In addition, the last section presents a comparison of surveys from the literature.

It should be noted that the surveys are presented in two ways, depending on the type of survey and on the availability of source material. Case studies are presented individually for some survey types, and in others surveys are combined in order to exemplify specific points. In all cases, for a given survey type each of the surveys included presents a different aspect or variation.

**ROADSIDE/INTERCEPT SURVEYS****Statewide Truck Lanes Needs Identification Study—Georgia**

The Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) conducted a series of roadside origin-destination surveys in 2006 as part of a statewide study to identify the need for truck lanes. The surveys were conducted at eight weigh stations along high-volume truck Interstate highways. The locations were also selected to provide a geographic distribution across the state, and to avoid duplication with a similar survey that was conducted just prior to the GDOT surveys by the Atlanta Regional Council (ARC) in and around the Atlanta metropolitan area. Surveys also were conducted at two gates to the Port of Savannah, given the high volume of truck traffic to and from that area.

Twenty-four hour counts were conducted at the same time as the surveys. These were used as the basis for expanding the samples at each site. A total of 3,636 trucks was sampled at the 10 sites: these represented between 4.0% and 15.8% of the daily truck volumes at the weigh station sites and 14.9% and 18.3% at the Port of Savannah gates.

The GDOT survey was based on the ARC survey in order to further coordinate efforts and facilitate the sharing of sur-

vey results. Some modifications were made to address the specific requirements of the GDOT truck lanes study, and to capture data on commodity type and category. The collected data comprised—

- Vehicle information: number of axles, number of units, truck configuration, trailer style, hazardous materials status, and state of registration.
- Trip information: origin, destination, frequency, roads use, purpose, origin facility type, destination facility type, load status, commodity type, routing decision-maker (who chooses the route), and load type/vehicle ownership.

A shorter questionnaire was used for the two Port of Savannah surveys to expedite data collection and to allow for localized differences in truck origin-destination patterns. Some port-specific questions also were included.

Of particular note is the use of a PDA for both surveys. The PDA allowed for direct entry of the data into an electronic database and the automatic data coding. This reduced costs by avoiding manual data entry and coding and increased accuracy by reducing the likelihood of key entry errors after the fact.

The survey had four types of questions:

- Choose one (e.g., the location at which the survey was conducted)
- Choose multiple (e.g., trailer style)
- Text entry (e.g., description of the location at which the trip originated)
- Numeric entry (e.g., number of axles).

Figure 2 presents example of these questions. Note that some of the questions require input from the driver and others are based only on the interviewer's observations (4).

**Portland Freight Data Collection Program—Port of Portland et al.**

In 2005, a comprehensive freight data collection program was initiated in the metropolitan Portland, Oregon, region. The data were collected on behalf of the Port of Portland, the Oregon Department of Transportation, the Washington

State Department of Transportation, and Portland Metro (the region's MPO). Roadside intercept surveys were conducted at nine external gateways (highways) to the region, rest areas, weigh stations, and truck inspection locations. Truck counts were conducted in order to allow for expansion of the data.

The figure displays four screenshots of a PDA survey interface. The top-left screenshot shows a 'Select Location:' screen with a list of weigh stations: Eulonia Weigh Station NB, Eulonia Weigh Station SB, Grovetown Weigh Station EB, Grovetown Weigh Station WB, Laurens County, and Pembroke Weigh Station EB. The top-right screenshot asks '(DO NOT READ ALOUD) What is the trailer style? (Select all that apply)' and lists options: Animal Carrier (checked), Container, Concrete Mixer, Car Carrier, Dump, and Flatbed (checked). The bottom-left screenshot asks 'Where did you start this trip? (Last place driver loaded/unloaded or where the vehicle originated prior to the ONE-WAY trip underway)' and has a text entry field. The bottom-right screenshot asks '(DO NOT READ ALOUD) Indicate the number of axles' and features a numeric keypad with digits 0-9 and a plus/minus sign.

FIGURE 2 PDA questions—Georgia DOT. [Source: *Statewide Truck Lanes Needs Identification Study, Technical Memorandum 1: Data Collection (4)*.]

The surveys collected data on truck type, cargo type, cargo weight, trip origin and destination, facility type at origin and destination (i.e., pick up, delivery, or return to base), carrier type, and whether the vehicle had a WIM transponder. The survey also asked about the highways used during the sampled trip, including the interchanges and access roads between the highways and the origin and destination (5, 6). Figure 3 shows the survey form. Figure 4 shows a variation of the form that was used for roadside interviews at entrances to key freight terminals in the region. The form was administered to drivers at marine and rail terminals, tank farms, and pipeline terminals.

#### Commercial Vehicle Survey—Ontario, Canada

The Ministry of Transportation of Ontario, Canada, has conducted a large-scale truck roadside origin-destination survey at approximately 5-year intervals since 1978. The surveys are conducted on provincial highways and at inspection stations, rest stops, and interprovincial and international (U.S.) border crossings. They focus on inter-urban trips. The surveys have collected information on carrier information; vehicle type, number of axles, and weight; trip origin and destination; and commodity type and value (9). The survey focuses on heavy trucks, so other commercial vehicles are not captured. Intraurban travel also is not captured.

In 1999–2001, the National Roadside Survey (NRS) was conducted across Canada. This nationwide truck survey comprised the aforementioned Ontario survey, as well as surveys in other provinces and at U.S. border crossings. A selection of intermodal terminals also was surveyed. The NRS was a cooperative effort among the federal and provincial ministries of transportation as well as the FHWA (with respect to the border crossings). Approximately 65,000 trucks were surveyed at 238 data collection sites.

The NRS provides a proven example of a nationwide program for collecting inter-urban truck traffic, one that could be followed in the United States. A consistent survey form, a common general surveying procedure, and common classifications and terms were developed and used across the country. However, although driver interviews were conducted by local staff who were familiar with local travel and vehicle characteristics, some variations in the data collection were observed. Different groups having different objectives (e.g., enforcement, planning, and policy development) gathered the data. This reflected each province's interest in participating in the NRS. However, as a result of these different interests, there was some variation in the focus of the interviews: some focused on vehicle weight and dimensions, which are important for enforcement, and others focused on trip details, which are important for planning. Although these differences must be captured, local nuances must be captured in a "well-planned and consistent manner when national data for a wide range of uses are collected" (10). A further complication arose in the expansion of the 1999–2000 NRS data, whereby the provinces of Ontario and Québec and the federal ministry of transportation each used a different method. This means that the resultant travel characteristics and trip tables may differ for the same location, depending on whose expansion method is used.

Data from a 2005–2007 update to the NRS currently are being analyzed. Although direct data entry has been in place since the 1995 survey, this survey incorporated a GIS-based routing component that enabled the surveyor to confirm the route with the driver and, if necessary, to modify it in order to get an accurate profile of the highways used for the trip. The 1999–2001 NRS asked drivers to list the highways used in the trip: this information was used to confirm the route during the data processing stage (11).

#### ROADSIDE/INTERCEPT SURVEYS—SPECIFIC TOPICS

It is important to note that some roadside/intercept surveys, although following the general format of the aforementioned surveys, focus on specific geographical areas and issues. As a result, the types of questions may vary from the general format, with greater or lesser focus on specific types of data.

**Portland Region Roadside Intercept Truck Survey Form**

Survey Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Survey Location: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Interviewer: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Time of interview: \_\_\_\_\_

**Interview Questions:**

**Last Stop Where Pickup or Delivery was Made**

- City/State: \_\_\_\_\_
- Street Address (if in Oregon or Washington): \_\_\_\_\_
- Facility Type: *Factory, Warehouse/Dist. Center, Truck Terminal, Rail Yard, Port, Airport, Retail Outlet, Farm, Mine, Home Base, Other (specify)* \_\_\_\_\_
- Activity at Last Stop (circle one): *Pickup*    *Delivery*    *Return to Base*

**Routing – Last Stop (if it is in Oregon or Washington)**

- Which major routes did you use (circle all that apply):  
*I-5 I-84 I-205 US 26 US 30 OR 99W OR 99E OR 217*  
*OR 224 OR 212 OR 213 WA 14 Other (specify):* \_\_\_\_\_
- Which entrance ramp did you use? \_\_\_\_\_
- Which access roads did you use to get to the freeway? \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Next Stop Where Pickup or Delivery will Be Made**

- City/State: \_\_\_\_\_
- Street Address (if in Oregon or Washington): \_\_\_\_\_
- Facility Type: *Factory, Warehouse/Dist. Center, Truck Terminal, Rail Yard, Port, Airport, Retail Outlet, Farm, Mine, Home Base, Other (specify)* \_\_\_\_\_
- Activity at Stop (circle one): *Pick up*    *Delivery*    *Return to Base*

**Routing – Next Stop (if it is in Oregon or Washington)**

- Which major routes will you use (circle all that apply):  
*I-5 I-84 I-205 US 26 US 30 OR 99W OR 99E OR 217*  
*OR 224 OR 212 OR 213 WA 14 Other (specify):* \_\_\_\_\_
- Which Exit Ramp will you use: \_\_\_\_\_
- Which access roads will you use to get to the final destinations? \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Cargo Information**

- Is the truck (circle one): *Empty*    *Fully Loaded*    *Partially Loaded*
- Is this truck loaded with (circle one): *Single Commodity*    *Mixed Goods*
- If single commodity, describe: \_\_\_\_\_
- If mixed, what is primary good: \_\_\_\_\_
- If empty, what is the most common commodity carried by this truck: \_\_\_\_\_
- What is the cargo weight: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Home Base Information**

- What is the location of this truck’s home base? City/State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip code: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Carrier Type**

- Is this truck (circle one): *for hire*    *private fleet*
- If for hire, does this truck carry: *one company’s goods*    *more than one company’s goods*
- Does this truck have a weigh-in-motion transponder? *yes*    *no*

---

**For surveyor use only**

Truck Configuration: Number of axles: \_\_\_\_\_ Number of units: \_\_\_\_\_

Circle one:

1. <i>Straight truck</i>	2. <i>Straight Truck and Trailer</i>	3. <i>Tractor Only</i>
4. <i>Tractor and Trailer</i>	5. <i>Tractor with 2 Trailers</i>	6. <i>Tractor with 3 Trailers</i>

HazMat Placard: Y / N    Truck Company (if visible): \_\_\_\_\_

State of Registration (if visible): \_\_\_\_\_ Trailer Company (if visible): \_\_\_\_\_

USDOT No.: \_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE 3 Roadside Intercept Truck Survey Form—Portland region. [Source: *Roadside Intercept Survey* (7).]

For example, some studies have examined drayage activity at marine ports. Drayage refers to local movements between a port and its surrounding urban area (i.e., local transportation within the urban area). Because the dray trucks operate primarily in an urban environment, they can have a significant impact on congestion and air quality (12). A 2001 study surveyed truck drivers entering and exiting the Port of Los Angeles/Port of Long Beach. The survey solicited information about the truck type, the type of origin or destination (off-dock, intermodal facility, industrial facility or warehouse, another port terminal, other), the location of the origin or destination, and the specific

streets and freeways that were used for the trip. Traffic counts were collected at the same time. Approximately 10,000 surveys were distributed, and 3,300 of these (33%) were returned (13). A 2008 study of drayage at the Port of Houston gathered similar information to the aforementioned survey, but also asked about trip distance (average length of drayage haul), the frequency of trips on a typical day, location of “worst traffic” along the route, cause of delay, use of a toll facility, average wait time (idle time) entering the Port (Barbours Cut Terminal), and the actual wait time for the current trip. Demographic information and vehicle characteristics (age and total mileage) also were gathered (12).

**Portland Region Gate Intercept Truck Survey Form**

Survey Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Survey Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Interviewer: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Time of Interview: \_\_\_\_\_

**OBSERVABLE INFORMATION**  
 Truck Direction (circle one): Into Facility or Out of Facility  
 Truck Configuration: Number of axles: \_\_\_\_\_ Number of units: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Truck Configuration (Circle only one): 1) Straight Truck, 2) Straight Truck and Trailer, 3) Tractor Only, 4) Tractor and Trailer, 5) Tractor with Two Trailers, 6) Tractor with Three Trailers  
 Trailer Style (Circle all that apply): Container, Van, Flatbed, Car Carrier, Hopper, Concrete Mixer, Tanker, Dump, Animal Carrier, Logging, Other (specify): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Haz/Mat Placard: Y / N State of Registration (if visible): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Truck Company (if visible): \_\_\_\_\_ Trailer Company (if visible): \_\_\_\_\_

**INTERVIEW QUESTIONS**

**Last Stop Where Pickup or Delivery was Made**  
 City/State \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street Address (if in Washington or Oregon): \_\_\_\_\_ or District (from map): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Facility Type: Factory, Warehouse/Dist. Center, Truck Terminal, Rail yard, Port, Airport, Retail Outlet, Farm, Mine, Home Base, Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Activity at stop (circle one): Pickup Delivery Return to Base  
**Routing - Last Stop (if it is in Oregon or Washington)**  
 Which roads did you use to get here? \_\_\_\_\_

**Next Stop Where Pickup or Delivery Will Be Made**  
 City/State \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street Address (if in Washington or Oregon): \_\_\_\_\_ or District (from map): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Facility Type: Factory, Warehouse/Dist. Center, Truck Terminal, Rail yard, Port, Airport, Retail Outlet, Farm, Mine, Home Base, Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Activity at stop (circle one): Pickup Delivery Return to Base  
**Routing - Next Stop (if it is in Oregon or Washington)**  
 Which roads will you use to get there? \_\_\_\_\_

**Cargo Information**  
 Is the truck (circle one): empty fully-loaded, partially-loaded  
 Is this truck loaded with (circle one): single commodity or mixed goods  
 If single commodity, describe: \_\_\_\_\_ If mixed, what is primary good: \_\_\_\_\_  
 If empty, what is the most common commodity carried by this truck: \_\_\_\_\_  
 What is the cargo weight? \_\_\_\_\_

**Home Base Information**  
 What is the location of this truck's home base? City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code (if known) \_\_\_\_\_

**Carrier Type**  
 Is this truck (circle one): for-hire truckload less-than-truckload (LTL) part of a private fleet

FIGURE 4 Gateway (Terminal) Intercept Truck Survey Form—Portland region. [Source: Task 4—Gate and Establishment Survey Plan Memorandum (8).]

## FOCUS AND STAKEHOLDER GROUP SURVEYS— FREIGHT STUDIES

A number of organizations conducting freight transportation surveys or freight studies collect qualitative information alone, or in addition to, quantitative data. Qualitative surveys collect information about the “what,” the “why” or “why not,” and the “how do we make it better,” and they can be targeted to specific topics. The surveys may solicit factual information as well as attitudes. They are conducted by telephone, on paper, in person, or via the Internet. They may be conducted as part of focus or stakeholder group surveys. Although the results may be used in decision-making, they differ from “quantitative” surveys (e.g., origin-destination or commodity flow surveys) in that they are not necessarily statistically representative, commonly by design (as evidenced by the practice cited here); nor are they intended for modeling or forecasting.

Several recent freight studies have collected a wide variety of qualitative information about freight transportation. Common topics include:

- Type of business, primary products (for shippers), size, location, modes of transportation used.
- Establishment operations questions (i.e., who makes decisions about routing, mode, type of scheduling). A number of surveys collected information about operations; the 2008 *Washington Transportation Plan Update Freight Movement* studied the nature and importance of on-time delivery. The survey asked shippers and

carriers to identify the amount of time late delivery is still considered to be “on time” (14). Figure 5 shows the results of this question.

- Ranking or identification of issues and prioritization of solutions. The 2008 *Austin Area Freight Transportation Study* asked respondents to rank freight transportation challenges according to severity on a scale of 1 to 5 (15).
- Bottlenecks and points of congestion in the freight network.
- Challenges and opportunities concerning freight transportation.
- Measure of the level of support for different types of proposed initiatives. The 2008 Los Angeles SCAG (Southern California Association of Governments) Multi-County Goods Movement Action Plan services study asked respondents to indicate their level of support for a long list of previously identified initiatives. Rankings ranged from 1 (no support) to 5 (highly supportive). The survey also provided a list of highway locations and asked respondents to identify which locations they think would benefit from a truck lane or an additional mixed flow lane. Respondents were then asked to rank their choices (16). Figure 6 is an excerpt from the question concerning potential initiatives. Figure 7 is an excerpt showing the question concerning truck lanes.
- Impacts of congestion and delays on business costs and profit
- Freight infrastructure investment priorities

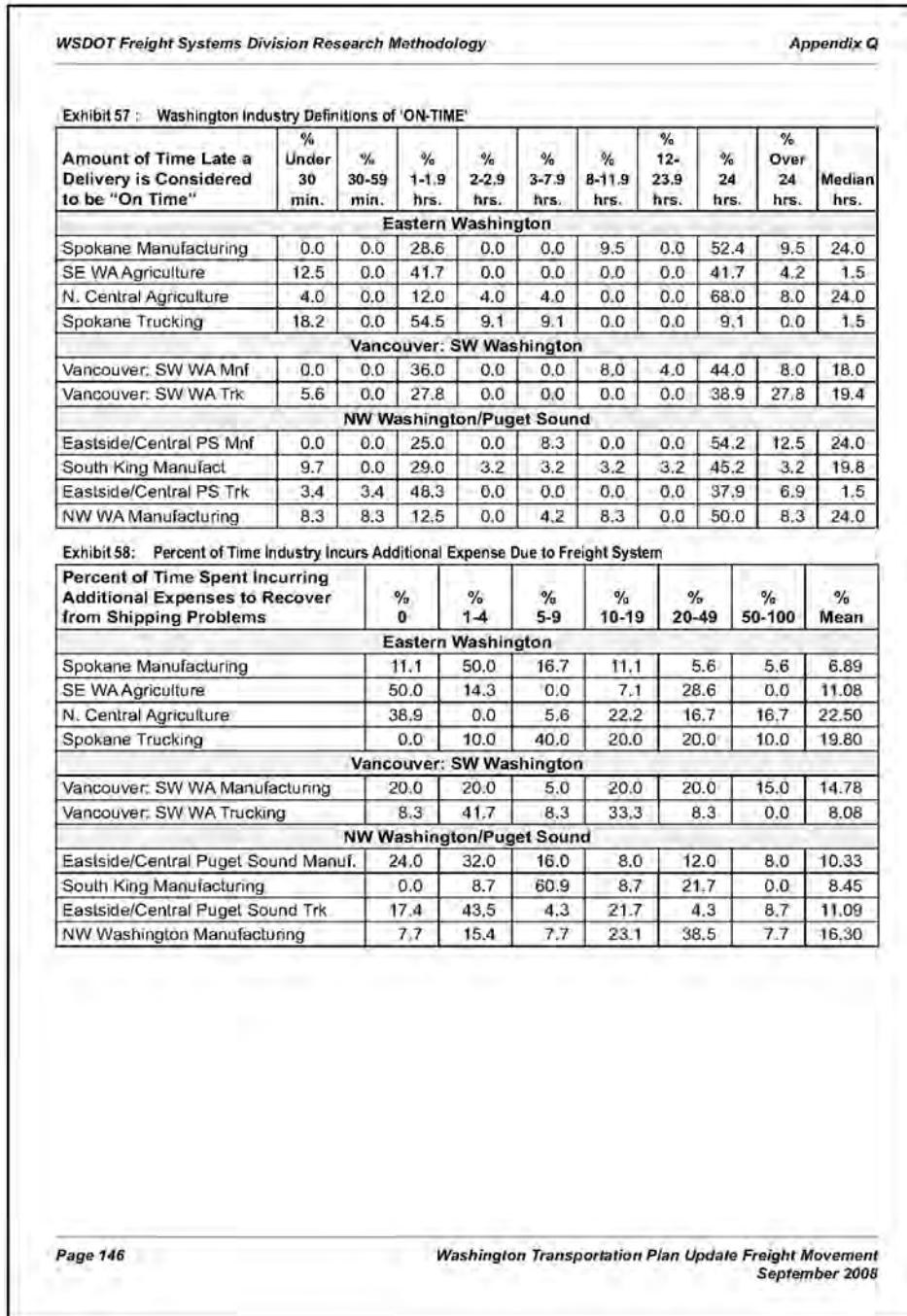


FIGURE 5 "On-Time" delivery—Questionnaire tabulations—Washington State. [Source: Washington Transportation Plan Update Freight Movement (14).]

The Arizona Multimodal Freight Analysis Study survey asks a number of questions about the importance of different factors to a shipper's transportation decisions. The survey includes open-ended questions asking respondents to note what efforts would improve their experiences, or encourage them to shift to another mode of transportation. These types of surveys attempt to gather anecdotal information about the strengths and weaknesses of the freight transportation network and assess what investments would be most

appreciated by stakeholders (17). The Kansas DOT Carrier interview guide included a question asking why some routes are chosen over others and whether routes are preplanned or chosen by the operator (18). Figure 8 shows sample open-ended questions from the Arizona Multimodal Freight Analysis Study survey.

There are three overall strategies for qualitative data gathering:

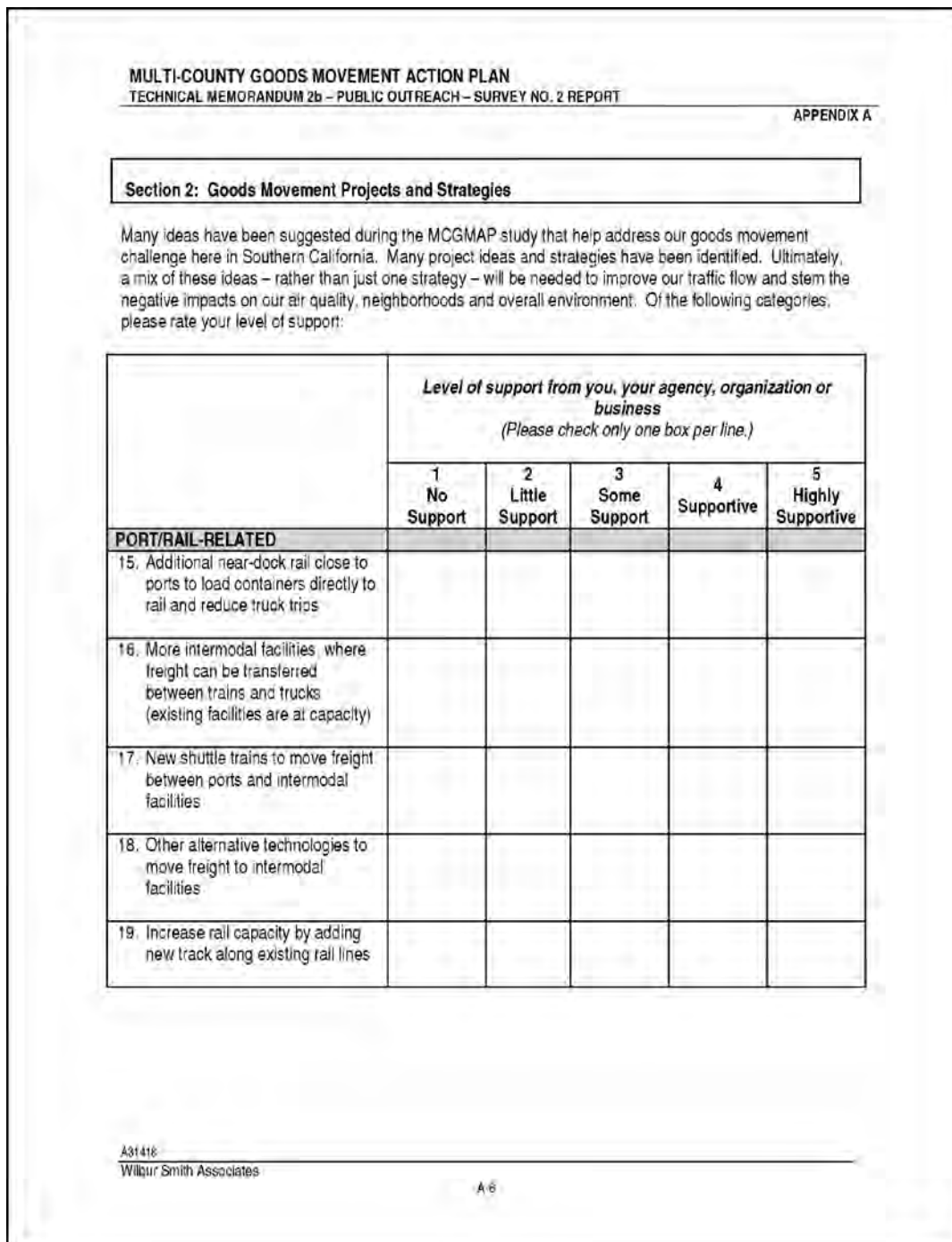


FIGURE 6 Survey excerpt (Support for Potential Initiatives)—Southern California. [Source: *Multi-County Goods Movement Action Plan: Technical Memorandum 2b: Public Outreach—Survey No. 2 Report* (16).]

- Primarily qualitative surveys with little or no quantitative data gathered,
- Primarily quantitative surveys with a small number of qualitative questions, and
- Stakeholder interviews.

Many of the surveys reviewed were primarily qualitative; in these surveys, origin-destination, routing, and quantity of commodity are not addressed, although some surveys ask

a mix of question types. In addition to primarily qualitative surveys, some surveys were primarily quantitative with some qualitative questions included. Many surveys included an open-ended “comments” space where any feedback could be provided.

More specifically than “surveys,” many agencies conducted specific stakeholder consultation interviews. These interviews tend to be more qualitative in nature and ask a

smaller number of respondents for their input on freight planning subjects, as discussed earlier. The 2008 *Virginia Statewide Multimodal Freight Study* included two types of interviews: scripted interviews with set questions and unscripted “free-ranging” interviews conducted by personnel with experience in freight planning. Scripted interviews allowed for easy compilation of results, whereas unscripted interviews allowed for more detailed exploration of information that would not have been uncovered by the standard script (19). For the 2008 Atlanta Regional Freight Mobility Plan, a mix of surveys were used, with origin-destination surveys separate from stakeholder surveys and targeted interviews. The stakeholder survey was entirely quantitative, whereas targeted interviews were qualitative (20).

Some agencies reported poor response rates. For the *Arizona Multimodal Freight Analysis Study*, the consultant team made more than 200 phone calls to shipper/receiver organizations but realized only 12 completed interviews (17).

In addition to surveys of shippers, receivers, carriers, and other bodies directly involved in freight transportation, two other types of qualitative surveys are conducted: surveys of public agencies and public consultation surveys. For the Kansas DOT’s Statewide Freight Study, three surveys were administered: one for shipper/receivers, one for carriers, and one for public agencies. Questions were tailored to each group, but all asked about modes of choice and the performance of the freight transportation network (18).

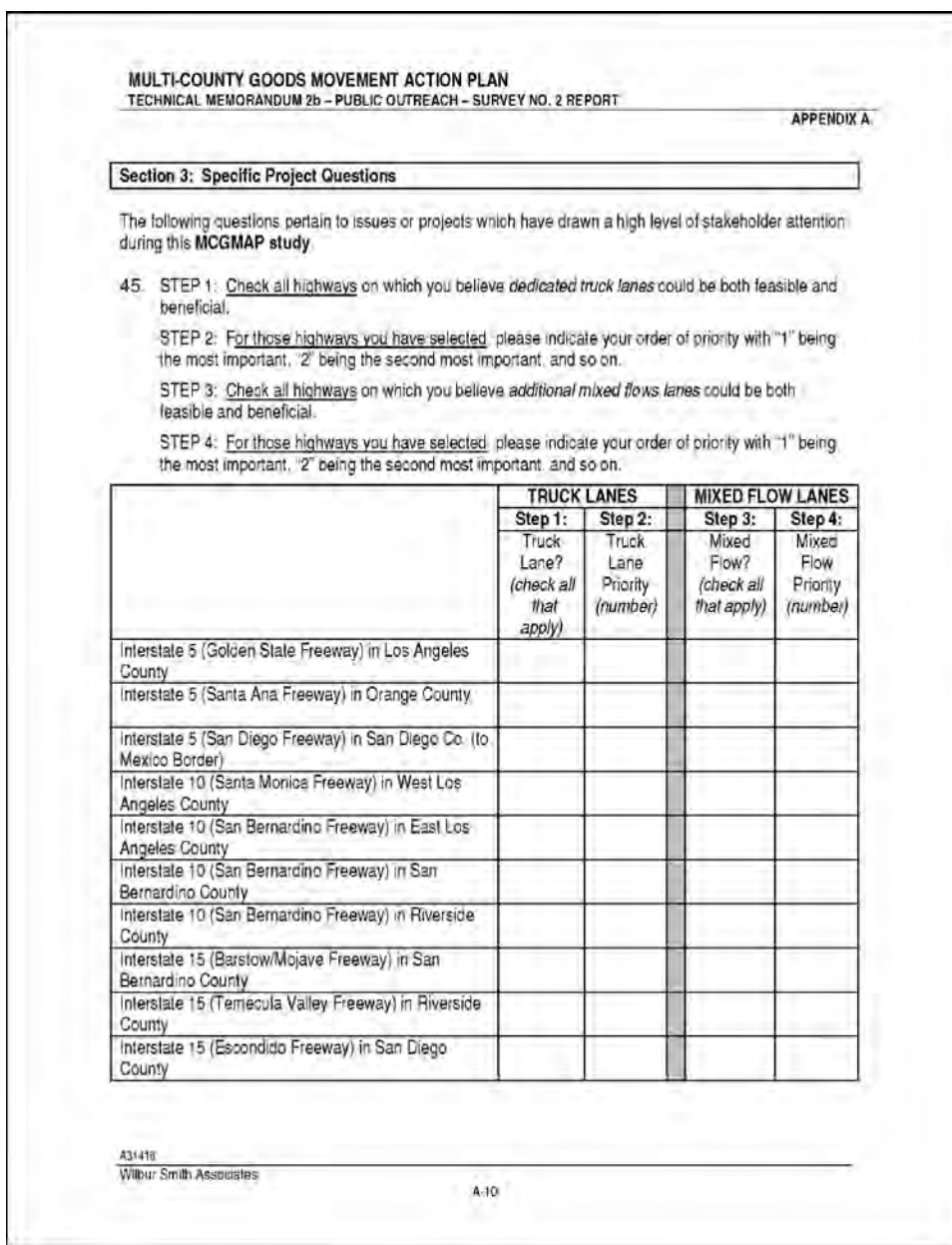



FIGURE 7 Survey excerpt (Potential Truck Lane Locations)—Southern California. [Source: *Multi-County Goods Movement Action Plan: Technical Memorandum 2b: Public Outreach—Survey No. 2 Report* (16).]



**Arizona Multimodal Freight Analysis Study**  
*Tech Memo # 1 - Appendix B*

---

33) From your business perspective, what do you feel is the weakest link in the transportation services currently available in Arizona?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

34) What would you consider to be the greatest transportation strength of Arizona?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

35) Do you currently collaborate with any other companies for either inbound or outbound transportation movements?

**No** ⇒ Continue on to Question 29

**Yes** ⇒ Can you describe the nature of your collaborative efforts?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

36) As part of the Arizona Multimodal Freight Analysis Study, we are assisting ADOT form a state wide Freight Advisory Committee. This committee will meet 2 or 3 times over the course of the study to provide feedback on the study results, and provide input to future freight planning directions at ADOT. Would you be interested in participating in or receiving information materials from the freight advisory committee for Arizona?

a  not interested    b  interested in participating    c  information materials only

*If b or c, obtain the following info:*

contact name/title \_\_\_\_\_

mailing address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone # \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

**Thank you for your time and assistance!**

Wilbur Smith Associates Team Page B - 9

FIGURE 8 Sample open-ended questions—Arizona. [Source: *Arizona Multimodal Freight Analysis Study, Technical Memorandum #1, Analysis of Arizona's Freight Dependent Industries (17).*]

Finally, several examples of surveys of “establishments” were found in the United States: however, it is important to differentiate the majority, which constituted attitudinal surveys on goods movement issues, from those that collected quantitative information using a statistically representative sample. The Establishment Surveys section presents case studies of the latter. An example of the former is a 2006 online and mail survey of public and private establishments in Southern California (21). The survey solicited information regarding goods movement issues in the region, but it cannot be considered as either quantitative or as representing a statistically valid sample (nor was any intent to this effect claimed). A 2007 establishment

survey, designed to be administered by the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, solicited the type of quantitative information on a firm’s activities that can be gathered in an establishment survey (although, notably, vehicle surveys were not included) as well as “anecdotal” input regarding issues. The survey was intended to target “a sample subset” of area businesses that ship or receive a substantial amount of goods to, from, or within the region; trucking companies (including mail/package delivery firms); rail companies; air freight services; and shipping industry associations or representatives. However, it also was understood that this survey would not represent a “scientifically formulated survey” (22).



### FOCUS AND STAKEHOLDER GROUP SURVEYS— SPECIFIC TOPICS

Another type of focus and stakeholder group surveys is not associated with statewide or regional freight studies but, rather, with specific topics. For example, a 2007 paper reported on an attitudinal survey that was conducted of 71 Georgia-based trucking firms regarding their opinions on a proposed truck-only toll lane scheme alongside Interstate highways in the Atlanta region, proposed to relieve congestion. The respondents included both small carriers (10 or fewer power units) and large carriers (more than 200 power units). The survey solicited information about the firm's activities—notably, the geographic extent of its services, its frequency of use of the region's highways, the most frequently used highways, the time of day of operations, locations of the most severe congestion, use of alternate routes to avoid congestion, importance of delivery time, use of truck-only lanes, and the willingness to pay (23).

A 2005 study of the acceptability by truck drivers of in-vehicle technological feedback systems to improve safety illustrates the use of focus groups and stakeholder surveys. (For example, an electronic sensor might monitor driver alertness.) Focus groups were used to collect qualitative information from 66 long-haul drivers in New England regarding attitudes toward technology and feedback. The results were used to develop a questionnaire, which then was administered to 198 long-haul truck drivers to provide quantitative information (24).

More details on the efficacy of the focus group and stakeholder surveys are provided in a 2009 paper reported on the development of level of service (LOS) factors that are specific to the trucking community. This is in contrast to the commonly used traffic engineering techniques, such as those of the *Highway Capacity Manual*, which develop a single LOS for all types of traffic combined. The development of specific LOS factors for the trucking community reflected the unique size and operating characteristics of large trucks: in turn, these factors could be used to assess how well the statewide road system meets the needs of freight transportation.

The study sought input from two stakeholder groups: truck drivers (“the most important group concerning truck LOS, in that they are the ones who actually drive the trucks on the road”) and truck company managers (whose input was sought “so they could be compared with those of the truck drivers”). Perceptions on the “truck trip quality” were gathered from each group, first qualitatively through focus groups and then through the administration of stakeholder surveys to corroborate the perceptions. Two sets of forms were prepared in order to account for the differing background characteristics; however, the analytical questions were identical.

Figure 9 provides a sample question, which asks for driver perceptions regarding the quality of travel on freeway sections, according to several factors. Questions on both the relative satisfaction of each factor and the importance of the factor are asked. A seven-point relative interval rating scale is used, where  $-3$  is “least important/least satisfied,”  $0$  is “as important or as satisfied as others,” and  $+3$  is “most important/most satisfied.” The use of a seven-point scale “balances the level of detail in measurement of the respondents’ perceptions and the respondent burden and error.” The use of a “typical” interval-rating, ordinal or ranking scale was not considered to be appropriate. This was because a typical interval-rating scale question allows the respondent to give an equal importance to all factors, thus making the distinction among factors difficult. An ordinal scale or ranking question does not allow mathematical interpretation of the survey responses, thereby restricting the applicability of various statistical analyses.

The study's authors noted the difficulty in gaining driver participation in the surveys. They first conducted the survey at the Florida Truck Driving Championship, where paper forms were distributed to drivers as they registered for the event. However, despite ongoing publicity during the event, only 11 of 148 surveys were returned. As a result, a second survey was conducted; this time, through the distribution by Florida DOT staff to truck drivers at four agricultural inspection stations. Four thousand mail-back questionnaires were distributed, of which 311 were returned (7.8% response rate). Another 300 mail-back truck manager surveys were sent to 60 Florida-based carriers (five surveys each): with follow-up telephone calls, 27 surveys were returned (9% response rate) (25).

Finally, two 2008 studies in Washington are of interest. One study used online surveys of truck drivers who drive in that state and of trucking companies that operate in the state to gather information regarding the adequacy and availability of truck parking and services in the state, in light of federal regulations that require minimum rest periods and of the need for short-term parking while drivers are waiting to make a delivery or pick up a load (26). The survey was publicized by e-mail among trucking associations and via the state DOT's freight industry stakeholder e-mail list, in industry publications, and on trucking programs on satellite radio. No information is provided about the total population, and a sample was not drawn statistically. However, 473 drivers and 99 companies responded.

The surveys generally were similar, and asked:

- Characteristics of the carrier/company type, including normal areas of operation and types of vehicles used in the state, and frequency of trips
- Where trucks currently park, with a specific breakdown by rest and service area location

ROADWAY AND/OR TRAFFIC FACTORS affecting YOUR TRUCK TRIP QUALITY ON FREEWAYS		Least Important (or Satisfied)	As Important (or Satisfied) As Others					Most Important (or Satisfied)
		-3	-2	-1	0	+1	+2	+3
		Relative Importance					Relative Satisfaction	
		-3	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
Roadway Conditions	Availability and Condition of Signage	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Frequency and Timing of Construction Activities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Lane Widths	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Lane(s) Restricted from Truck Use	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Length of Merge or Diverge Lanes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Lighting Conditions at Night	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Lower Speed Limit Only Applied to Truck Traffic	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Number of Lanes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Pavement Condition	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Roadway Striping Condition (including reflectors)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Shoulder Width and Condition	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
Traffic Conditions	Amount of Merge or Diverge Traffic	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Governed Truck Speed Lower than Speed Limit	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Level of Congestion	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Traveler Information Systems (TIS)	Availability of TIS (HAR, 511, CB Radio, VMS, ...)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Publicity/Advertising of TIS	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Availability of Alternative Routes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Other Drivers' Behaviors	Passenger Car Drivers' Knowledge about Truck Driving Characteristics on Freeways	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Passenger Car Drivers' Road Etiquette	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Others (Please Specify the Factors & Rate It)		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Please **Rank** the factor categories listed below **From 1 To 4** (1 = Most Important, 4 = Least Important) in terms of **their relative importance on your overall truck trip quality on Florida's Freeway Facilities**.  
 Roadway Conditions ( ) Traffic Conditions ( ) Traveler Information ( ) Other Drivers' Behaviors ( )

Figure 1. A Truck Driver Survey Example on Relative Importance/Satisfaction of Each Factor

FIGURE 9 Perception of truck trip quality on freeways—Florida. [Source: B. Ko et al. (2009) (25).]

- Parking requirements (size, width, height)
- When and for how long they park
- What services they use when they park
- What improvements should be made at truck parking areas
- Where it makes most sense to increase available truck parking
- Where additional truck parking areas should be developed.

The second study solicited information on the economic impacts to Washington State shippers and carriers of weather-related closures to I-5 and I-90 (key north-south and east-west corridors, respectively) during the winter of 2007–2008. The survey contacted 2,758 establishments sampled from trucking industries and from businesses active in seven “freight dependent” industrial sectors that also owned commercial trucks.

(An initial sample frame for the latter included businesses that did not necessarily own commercial trucks; however, this resulted in a high number of ineligible [i.e., inapplicable] cases, and so the scope was narrowed in order to generate a usable response.) The survey was conducted as a telephone interview; however, respondents were offered the option of participating via an Internet survey. Of the 1,750 completed responses, 1,513 participated through a short telephone interview and 237 respondents completed a web survey for an overall response rate of 69.6%. Up to 10 contacts were made with each sampled organization, to encourage participation. The telephone interviews ranged between 5 and 50 minutes in length, with an average duration of 20.5 minutes. A computer-assisted telephone interview (CATI) was used to allow data validation to be conducted during the interview (e.g., by prompting the interviewer to ask about missing information as responses were processed) (27).

The survey solicited information about the December 2007 I-5 closure at Centralia, Washington, and the January 2008 I-90 closure at Snoqualmie Pass, including:

- Extent, if any, of “negative” economic impact to the respondent’s business
- Types of response to the closure (cancel, postpone, or reroute truck shipments; other)
- Number of truck shipments impacted by the closure
- Characteristics of rerouted shipments:
  - Detour route used
  - Number of trucks using each detour route
  - Increases in journey time
  - Additional direct costs
  - Why this route was selected (available, less severe weather, nearest alternative, safest, other)
  - Source of information about detour routes (highway posted radio channel, company dispatch or contact, truck weigh station, Washington DOT freight electronic mailing list, media, State Patrol, other)
- Total additional costs incurred by the respondent during the closure (ranges), broken down by type of cost [overtime hours and drivers’ expenses, additional fuel, acquisition of additional equipment, higher rates for expedited or guaranteed services, additional inventory and storage, costs of damaged goods (e.g., perishables), other]
- Duration of incurrence of additional costs
- Total additional costs after the closure was reopened, if any
- Whether any of additional costs were recovered, broken down by type of cost
- Whether the respondent planned to make any capital or operating investments that year to prevent future business disruptions owing to potential closures at the same location; and the estimated value of these investments
- Value of lost sales because of the closure, and associated characteristics (how estimate was derived, percentage of total annual revenues, duration of impact)
- Total annual sales (revenue) for the respondent’s business in Washington.

It should be noted that the study reports the survey results but does not analyze or interpret them. The report includes the CATI and web surveys.

**COMMERCIAL TRIP DIARY SURVEYS**

**Employee Business Trip Log—Ohio**

The 2003–2004 Ohio Statewide General Establishment Survey included a commercial trip diary survey. The survey was administered to employees of sampled establishments (see also Establishment Survey—Ohio for a discussion of these establishment surveys).

“Form B” covered trips related to business. The form solicited information about the employee’s trip or “tour,” including the vehicle type, origin and destination location of each leg of the day’s activities, arrival and departure times, activity conducted at each stop, and value of service provided. The list of activities accounted for both commercial services and the movement of goods. The list comprised business meeting, sales/marketing visit, provision of services, break/meal, vehicle service/refueling, pick up of material or equipment, drop off of material or equipment, return to work, return to home, and other. Respondents were asked to check all that applied (28). Figure 10 provides a sample of this form.

FIGURE 10 Employee business trip log—Ohio. [Source: 2003–2004 Ohio Statewide General Establishment Survey, Technical Memorandum (28).]

**Commercial Vehicle Trip Diary—United Kingdom**

The United Kingdom’s Continuing Survey of Roads Goods Transport (CSRGT) is a long-standing survey of U.K.-registered heavy goods vehicles that operate on the country’s

roads. The ongoing survey has been conducted for several decades in the United Kingdom and Northern Ireland. Samples are drawn from driver and vehicle registries. The sampled driver or operator of each vehicle completes a log for each trip that is made over the course of one week. Participation, once selected for the sample, is mandatory.

The CSRGT is one of several programs that collect information on goods movement. One result is that inconsistencies have been reported in some tabulations; notably, in vehicle activity (vehicle-kilometers traveled), and there was evidence of under-reporting from the CSRGT because of apparent record-keeping inaccuracies (paper forms are used by the drivers), the need for drivers to distinguish domestic legs of a multicountry trip, apparent difficulty in the ability of automatic traffic recorders (which are used to expand the data) to distinguish between some large and small vehicles (the CSRGT includes only heavy vehicles over 3.5 tonnes gross vehicle weight), the exclusion of certain types of vehicles from the CSRGT sample (including cranes, fire engines, and large army vehicles), and a lack of precision in tachograph data, which some respondents were using to record their mileage (29). Figure 11 provides a sample of the form.

#### Goods Vehicle Trip Diary—Ireland

The *National Survey of Transport of Goods by Road* is conducted by the Central Statistics Office of the Republic of Ireland. As with its U.K. counterpart, participation is mandatory. Approximately 30,000 goods vehicles are sampled per year. A random sample is drawn from official registries of all goods vehicles having an unladen weight of 2 tonnes or more. The sample is spread evenly throughout the year. Samples are selected weekly, and a questionnaire is mailed to the registered owner of the vehicle. Three strata are used for sampling, according to unladen weight (sampling rates are shown in parentheses): 2–5 tonnes (15% sample), 5–10 tonnes (50%), and 10 tonnes and over (90%). The strata sampling rates remain constant for each weekly draw. Because the rates have remained constant over several years, and because the fleet size has increased over time, the weekly sample size increases gradually (31).

Survey results are tabulated each quarter. The activities of each sampled vehicle are recorded for 1 week. If the vehicle has been sold or scrapped, then no further details are recorded on the form. The survey asks for information about the owner's business; the characteristics of the vehicle, including the number and positioning of axles; and the type of work "normally" carried out by the vehicle. A question on "respondent burden" asks how many minutes it took for the respondent to complete the form. Finally, a 7-day trip log is to be completed: for each trip on each day, the origin and destination, type of goods carried, weight of goods carried at the beginning of the journey, distance traveled empty and loaded (miles), information on "split" delivery/pick-up journeys (i.e., tours in which both pick-ups and deliveries are made), and the frequency of similar journeys, with similar loads, made during the same day. Figures 12–14 present the three pages of the survey form.

#### Multiday Urban Vehicle Trip Diary—United Kingdom


An example of a multiday vehicle trip diary is provided by the 2001 Birmingham, Basingstoke, and Norwich, U.K. survey of freight distributors. That survey included a 3-day vehicle trip diary survey, which was administered to drivers of the vehicles of the seven surveyed freight distributors. The survey gathered four types of information (35):

- Vehicle activity: date of the delivery round (i.e., tour), depot departure and return times, odometer readings at the start and end of the trip, vehicle age and type, and the commodity type on board the vehicle when it left the depot.
- Stop characteristics (for each stop): arrival and departure times, distance traveled between stops, activity type (delivery, pick-up, both, other), name and address of the stop, quantity of goods delivered or picked up, where the vehicle was parked, time taken for each delivery or pick-up, and any problems experienced en route.
- Vehicle characteristics: age, make and type, external size, internal load space (volume), gross vehicle weight, maximum payload, fuel type, and vehicle fuel consumption rate.

Day of week	Journeys		Type of Goods	Distance travelled		Name of town of furthest stop made from origin	Total weight of goods Delivered	Total weight of goods Collected	Number of Stops for Delivery only	Number of Stops for Collection only	Number of stops where both a Delivery and Collection were made
	Origin	Destination		Loaded mile/km*	Empty #miles/km*						
Wed 6 Aug	Barnstaple, Devon	Barnstaple, Devon	Soft drinks & empty	606		Reading, Berks	7986	3350	2		5

FIGURE 11 Commercial vehicle trip diary (extract)—United Kingdom. [Source: *Department for Transport* (30).]

**CONFIDENTIAL**



Enquiries to:  
Transport Section  
Central Statistics Office  
Skeahard Road  
Cork

Phone 021 453 5000  
or 01 498 4000  
LoCall 1890 313 414  
Fax 021 453 5299  
Website www.cso.ie

*Amend if incorrect in any respect*

**CENTRAL STATISTICS OFFICE**

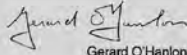
**NATIONAL SURVEY OF TRANSPORT OF GOODS BY ROAD**

This statutory survey is conducted under the Statistics (Road Freight) Order, 2007 (S.I. No. 672 of 2007). The survey is conducted in compliance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1172/98. Results from the survey provide valuable information on the scale and development of carriage of goods by road by Irish Registered Goods Vehicles.

The vehicle whose registration number is shown, has been selected for inclusion in the survey for the week beginning **Monday**. Please ensure that a record of all journeys made during the survey week is entered on the form. The completed form must be returned in the pre-paid envelope provided **not later than Friday**. Please read the instruction sheet enclosed to ensure accurate completion of the form.

The information you provide will be treated as strictly confidential in accordance with Section 33 of the Statistics Act, 1993 and cannot be accessed under the terms of the Freedom of Information Act, 1997. It will be used only for statistical purposes and will not be disclosed to any other Government Department or body.

Notice is served under Section 26 of the Statistics Act, 1993. You are obliged by law to complete and return this form to the Central Statistics Office.

  
 Gerard O'Hanlon  
 Director General

**CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP OR VEHICLE SCRAPPED**

To be completed if the vehicle has been sold or scrapped and the form returned immediately.

If you sold the vehicle ..... If the vehicle has been scrapped .....

STATE YEAR SOLD ..... STATE YEAR SCRAPPED .....

**IF THIS SECTION IS COMPLETED GO TO THE CERTIFICATION ON PAGE 4 OF THE FORM**

**BUSINESS DETAILS**

1. What is the main type of business carried on by the vehicle owner?.....  
(E.g. Wholesaling, farming, haulage, manufacturing, etc.). If a manufacturer specify main product. Yes No

2. Is the vehicle used under a National or International Road Freight Carrier's Licence (\*)  Yes  No

3. Is the vehicle used mainly for

Carriage of your own goods?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>PLEASE APPROPRIATE BOX</b>
Carriage of other persons/companies goods?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Hire to others?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

FIGURE 12 Goods vehicle trip diary, first page—Ireland. [Source: *National Survey of Transport of Goods by Roads (32)*.]

- Vehicle utilization (over the 3-day period): time idle (empty) at the depot, time vehicle was out on pick-ups or deliveries, and time vehicle was loading/unloading or waiting at the depot, or during a driver rest period.

The large number of stops made by some firms required the assistance of the researchers to accompany the drivers and fill out the survey forms themselves.

**ESTABLISHMENT SURVEYS**

**Portland Freight Data Collection Program—Port of Portland et al.**

The Portland freight data program conducted establishment surveys in addition to roadside intercept surveys and vehicle

classification counts. The surveys comprised telephone and in-person interviews of the proprietors of key freight-generating facilities in the region, such as warehouses and manufacturing facilities. The surveys gathered data on the facility type and its characteristics: number of employees, hours of operation, facility size, number of loading/unloading bays, whether the facility supported cross-docking capabilities, type (commodity) of products handled, volume of inbound/outbound shipments, distribution of the shipments by time of day and by season, the most common origins and destinations of shipments, average payload weight, empty truck trip fractions, and primary highway access routes to and from the facility (and whether drivers were given routing instructions) (8, 36). The in-person survey is illustrated in Figure 15. Note that the questions solicit information regarding “typical” freight activity. Respondents also were given the opportunity to comment on selected issues.

**THIS PAGE SHOULD BE COMPLETED UNLESS YOU HAVE SOLD OR SCRAPPED THE VEHICLE**

<p><b>4. CARRYING CAPACITY (i.e. heaviest load possible)</b></p> <p>OF VEHICLE <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> Kgs</p> <p><b>5. If the vehicle is used to draw a trailer then give the</b></p> <p>UNLADEN WEIGHT of the trailer <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> Kgs</p> <p>CARRYING CAPACITY of trailer <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> Kgs</p> <p><b>6. TYPE OF BODY (please ✓ appropriate box)</b></p> <p>Tipper <input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p>Insulated or refrigerated <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>Tanker or other bulk carrier <input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p>Livestock carrier <input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p>Box or Van body <input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p>Platform or sided <input type="checkbox"/> 6</p> <p>Other (specify.....) <input type="checkbox"/> 7</p>	<p><b>7. TYPE OF WORK NORMALLY CARRIED OUT BY VEHICLE (please ✓ appropriate box)</b></p> <p>Import/export work (i.e. international carriage or delivery/ collection in connection with international trade) <input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p>Delivering goods to retail outlets <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>Delivering goods to households <input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p>Delivering goods to wholesalers <input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p>Delivery of materials or Fuels to factories <input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p>Delivery of goods to road works or building sites <input type="checkbox"/> 6</p> <p>Carriage of livestock <input type="checkbox"/> 7</p> <p>Carriage of other farm produce from farms <input type="checkbox"/> 8</p> <p>Carriage of fertilisers, feeding stuffs etc. to farms <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p> <p>Other work (specify.....) <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p>
---	--

<p><b>8. POSITION OF AXLES (please ✓ box which describes the positions of the axles on the vehicle and on the trailer, if a trailer was used during the week)</b></p>		
<p><b>RIGID</b></p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 11</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14</p> <p>Other Rigid..... <input type="checkbox"/> 15</p>	<p><b>RIGID + TRAILER</b></p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 26</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 22</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 23</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 24</p> <p>Other Rigid + Trailer..... <input type="checkbox"/> 25</p>	<p><b>ARTICULATED</b></p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 31</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 32</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 33</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 34</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 36</p> <p>Other Articulated..... <input type="checkbox"/> 35</p>

<p><b>9. RESPONDENT BURDEN</b> How long (ie how many minutes in total) did it take to complete this form? <span style="float: right;"><b>Minutes</b></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/></p>
---

<p><b>CERTIFICATION</b></p> <p>I hereby declare that the information given in this return is complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge.</p>	
<p>Signature _____</p> <p>Status _____</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">(Owner, Secretary, etc.)</p>	<p>Date _____</p> <p>Phone _____</p>

FIGURE 13 Goods vehicle trip diary, second page—Ireland. [Source: *National Survey of Transport of Goods by Roads* (33).]

**Establishment Survey—Ohio**

An establishment survey was conducted as part of the Ohio statewide freight data collection initiative in 2003. This survey covered both goods movement and commercial activity. The survey complemented existing data on freight flows from the TRANSEARCH commercial database and from the U.S. Commodity Flow Survey: to this end, it focused on the types of establishments that are not generally covered in these other sources. (See Commodity Flow Survey section later in this chapter.) Of an initial sample of 9,231 establishments, 593 returned completed survey forms: these represented a response rate of 13% of the sample and a 33% response rate of the 1,781 establishments that actually were recruited for the survey.

The study comprised three separate surveys. Initial recruitment was conducted by telephone, following which an

advance letter (which provided more information) was sent by facsimile or by e-mail. A survey date was assigned. The survey forms, including instructions, then were sent by courier. “Form A” verified information regarding the establishment’s characteristics that had been collected during the recruitment. The survey also collected information regarding the types of goods shipped and/or services provided off-site, fleet vehicle information, and the composition of the company’s labor force (number of employees by industry and occupation classification). “Form B” was an employee business trip log (see Employee Business Trip Log—Ohio earlier in this chapter) (28). “Form C” gathered data about outgoing goods shipments on the assigned survey date. The data included type of goods shipped; the quantity shipped; shipment destination; whether a courier, shipper, or common carrier was used (and the firm’s identity); type of vehicle used, company vehicle used (if any); activity/trip purpose; and vehicle occupancy. Figure 16 provides a sample of Form C.

**RECORD OF WORK DONE BY VEHICLE DURING THE WEEK**

**NOTES:**

1. Details of all journeys should be recorded as they are made.
2. Record outward and return journeys on separate lines.
3. Give details of all empty journeys.
4. For type of goods carried (column 4) state main commodity; if no main commodity enter "Sundries". If goods are a dangerous substance please code product as shown on instruction sheet enclosed.
5. Weights should be specified in Kgs. If exact weights are not available, please give estimates or specify other units e.g. Litres, Tonnes, Tons, Cubic Metres, Cubic Feet, etc.
6. If the same journey with a similar load was repeated during the day only one entry is required with the number of such journeys entered in column (12).

DAY OF WEEK	JOURNEYS (Please give nearest town and district)		TYPE OF GOODS CARRIED (Give full details)	WEIGHT OF GOODS CARRIED AT BEGINNING OF JOURNEY (See Note 5)	Distance Traveled		Complete only for split (delivery/ collection) journeys				NO. of times the same journey with similar load was carried out during the day
	ORIGIN	DESTINATION			LOADED	EMPTY	NO. of stops for collection	WEIGHT of all extra loads collected	NO. of stops for delivery	WEIGHT of all goods delivered	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
				KGS	MILES	MILES	NO.	KGS	NO.	KGS	NO.
MONDAY											
TUESDAY											
WEDNESDAY											
THURSDAY											
FRIDAY											
SATURDAY											
SUNDAY											

**PLEASE SEE OVER** →

FIGURE 14 Goods vehicle trip diary, third page—Ireland. [Source: *National Survey of Transport of Goods by Roads* (34).]

**Establishment Survey—Georgia**

The *Georgia Statewide Truck Lanes Needs Identification Study* (described in *Statewide Truck Lanes Needs Identification Study—Georgia*) conducted surveys at seven Savannah-area warehouses. The surveys were used to confirm that these facilities operated primarily as intermediate freight destinations between the Port of Savannah and points further inland, and secondarily as distribution centers for goods that are consumed locally. A mix of public and private warehouses participated in the survey. Together, they accounted for approximately 200,000 trucks moving in and out of their facilities annually. The focus was on the movement of containers (although allowances were made for other trucks); and the data were differentiated according to whether or not the containers were loaded or were empty. The warehouse operators provided information on their hours of operation, the numbers of trucks using the facility, the origins and des-

tinations of the trucks, pick-up and drop-off activity at the warehouse, and seasonal and temporal variations in truck activity (4). Figure 17 presents the survey form.

**Establishment Surveys—Edmonton/Calgary, Canada**

The cities of Edmonton and Calgary, Canada, collaborated on the development of an urban goods model and on the underlying data collection. The two cities, which are 180 miles apart, are the largest cities in the Province of Alberta and have approximately the same population (900,000–950,000 at the time of the surveys described here). The surveys were used in the development of micro-simulation goods and services models for the two cities (37).

The surveys were applied in Calgary in 2000–2001 and in Edmonton in 2001–2002. Each combined an establishment survey with an origin-destination survey of truck drivers.

**Establishment Survey - In-Person Interview**

1) Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

2) Street Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

3) Name of Person Completing the Survey: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

**Please answer the following questions regarding TYPICAL freight activity at this location:**

4) What are the hours and days of operation? \_\_\_\_\_  
 (e.g. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri.) Days: \_\_\_\_\_

5) What is the approximate square footage of this facility? \_\_\_\_\_ Sq. Ft.  Yes  No

6) Does this facility offer Cross-Docking Operations?  Yes  No

11) For the table below, please indicate the approximate number of trucks, trailers, and containers that are loaded and unloaded at this facility.

12) What market area is served by this facility?

Estimate the average payload weight per load for service provided by pickup or shipper (Specify below, attach the way):	TOTAL (lbs.)
13) Indicate the type and percentages of products that are handled at this facility:	
Commodity Type _____ %	
Commodity Type _____ %	
Commodity Type _____ %	
Commodity Type _____ %	

15) In the table below, please estimate the percentage of INBOUND and OUTBOUND shipments received and observed throughout the day. Please sum the percentages to 100% for each table.

INBOUND					
Arrival Time	6 AM - 9 AM	9 AM - 12 PM	12 PM - 3 PM	3 PM - 6 PM	Total
Percentage					100%

OUTBOUND					
Departure Time	6 AM - 9 AM	9 AM - 12 PM	12 PM - 3 PM	3 PM - 6 AM	Total
Percentage					100%

16) In the table below, please estimate the timing of shipments received and delivered throughout the year. Please sum the percentages to 100% for each table.

Season	Percentage			Total
	Winter	Spring	Fall	
				100%

17) Please estimate the origin and facility of the most common shipments to this facility. For origins within the Portland metropolitan region, please provide the zip code. For origins outside the Portland metropolitan region, please provide zip code or specific address.

Example: Origin: Portland, OR Facility Type: Distribution Center, Port Percentage: 30%

18) Please describe the routing instructions that you give to drivers to and from this facility.

FIGURE 15 Establishment survey—Portland. [Source: Task 4—Gate and Establishment Survey Plan Memorandum (8).]

The establishment survey captured the activities of a significant sample of all business establishments in the respective region. Drivers of commercial vehicles leaving the establishment then were surveyed regarding the specifics of their goods movement over one weekday. The surveys covered all establishments involved in the shipment of both goods and services, including transportation depots. These urban surveys were complemented by a roadside survey of trucks at an external cordon surrounding each city, to capture inter-urban goods movement to, from, and through each city.

The surveys attempted to sample all types of businesses. In the Edmonton survey, 27,478 business establishments were contacted to ascertain their eligibility for participating in the establishment survey. Information also was collected regarding the number of employees, location, and industry category of the establishment. Establishments that produced either a product or a service that required transportation

were deemed to be eligible. Of the contacted establishments, 13,792 were determined to be eligible, and of these 4,324 agreed to participate in the survey. The survey was expanded according to three independent variables: number of employees, industry category, and geographic location, using the total number of employees within each variable to determine the individual establishment expansion factors. The resultant average expansion factor for all establishments was 2.36 (38).

The Calgary experience, which surveyed 3,411 establishments, is instructive insofar as developing the establishment sample is concerned. Difficulties with finding a workable sample database caused delays in the process and required that the sample be verified before the actual survey could begin. Samples ultimately were drawn from the Provincial Treasury ministry's registry of businesses and from the city of Calgary's City Business Tax database. For the city of Cal-



gary, a sample of 49,354 companies, approximately 3.4% of the sample could not be reached because of incorrect telephone numbers (for initial contact and recruitment), the provision only of a facsimile number, or that the company no longer was in business. Another 25.1% did not qualify because they did not ship or used only the postal service or personal couriers, and a further 7.2% were duplicates. Of the remainder, 2.4% declined to participate. In total, 3,791 establishments, or 7.7% of the initial sample, pre-qualified. Of these, 3,150 or 6.4% were recruited, and 3,107 establishments ultimately provided usable data. Another 304 surveys were completed in the surrounding region, for a total of 3,411 surveyed establishments (39). As the city of Calgary's experience indicates, the coverage and representation of the establishment survey depends on the availability of appropriate databases; much of the available data were erroneous, duplicates, or otherwise unusable. Moreover, the use of telephone recruitment ensured that sampling quotas were met and that, once recruited, respondents' participation was maximized.

delivered to the establishment. Even with the availability of complete or partial support (i.e., the interviewing contractor was available to complete all or part of the survey for the respondent), 92% of the surveys required amendments, including correction of addresses and compilation of the required information from original sources. Respondents had operational differences that impacted the establishment and driver surveys: in particular, the inability to record monetary values of the shipments because product owners did not share this information with them (and the goods were insured by the producing company), value information was kept elsewhere (at a head office), or details could not be broken out. More reporting units of measure than were expected also were received, and had to be reconciled. Consistency for service vehicle reporting was difficult depending, for example, on whether or not the service vehicle was parked at home (i.e., in which case, the first trip of the day may be that from home to the service site, or to work to pick up the service vehicle). Once an establishment had been recruited by telephone, a face-to-face visit followed, in order to obtain management buy-in and personalize the project (39).

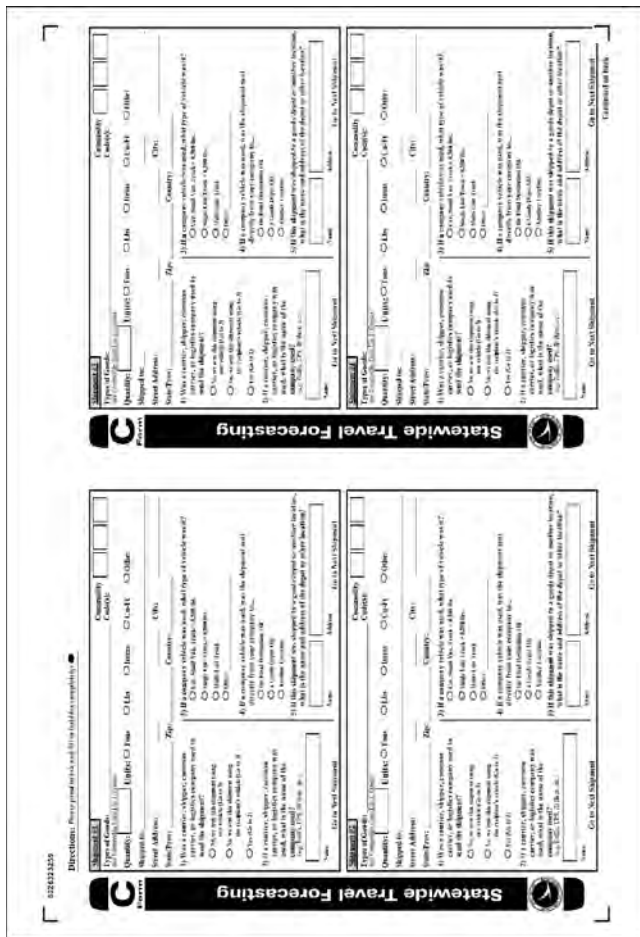


FIGURE 16 Outgoing goods shipment survey—Ohio. [Source: 2003–2004 Ohio Statewide General Establishment Survey, Technical Memorandum (28).]

The challenges of reporting were noted in the Calgary survey. Following the telephone recruitment, packages were



FIGURE 17 Establishment survey of warehouses—Georgia. [Source: Statewide Truck Lanes Needs Identification Study, Technical Memorandum 1: Data Collection (4).]

### Establishment Survey—San Bernardino Valley

Following on the experience of the Calgary survey, the importance of considering both the sampling base and the recruitment method is illustrated further by an establishment survey that was conducted of local trucking companies and shipper/receiver businesses in the western San Bernardino Valley region (California). Questionnaires were sent to 405 businesses, which were identified through the California Trucking Association and the cities of Ontario and Rancho Cucamonga. Of these, 37 responses, or 9%, were returned: the low response rate was attributed as being “typical” of this type of survey and also because of “other recent surveys” (on unspecified topics) that might have led respondents to view this survey as redundant. It is not clear whether or not direct follow-up contacts were made or if assistance was provided. Moreover, the survey was shorter and less detailed and required less specificity (in terms of shipment type and origin and destination addresses) than, by comparison, the Calgary and Edmonton surveys (40).

### Online Establishment Survey—Atlanta

The 2008 Atlanta Regional Freight Mobility Plan provides an example of the use of online surveys for conducting an establishment survey. This survey was part of a series of data collection activities, and sampled shippers and carriers that were considered to be “major freight generators” in the Atlanta region. The survey captured information regarding business type; the number of deliveries to warehouses, distribution centers, and businesses; the day of week and (typical) time of day of deliveries; the number of inbound and outbound loads and shipments; and the destination of loads (used to determine routings within the region). A commercial online survey tool was used, which allowed variations of the survey to be distributed to different groups: shippers and receivers, transportation carriers and operators, and the general public. There were 74, 24, and 31 responses respectively. The results were not used for detailed modeling and were combined with other data—including commercial (TRANSEARCH) commodity flow data and roadside interviews—for analysis (41). As noted, the sample was limited to “major” generators; and no indication is given that a statistically viable sample was drawn for the “general public.” Nonetheless, the study demonstrates the potential of online surveys as a data gathering tool and also as a means of engaging the “public” regarding its freight-generating activities.

## COMMODITY FLOW SURVEYS

The Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS) and the Bureau of the Census conduct jointly nationwide Commodity Flow Surveys (CFS) at approximately 5-year intervals (1993, 1997, 2002, and most recently in 2007). Freight characteristics were captured in earlier surveys, from 1963

through 1977. However, the CFS represented an important improvement in method, sample size, and scope over the earlier surveys (42).

The CFS is a nationwide survey of business establishments in selected industries, specifically in mining, manufacturing, wholesale trade, and selected retail and services establishments (auxiliary establishments). An establishment is defined as “a single physical location where business transactions take place” (42). The CFS supplies data on the flow of goods generated by the sampled establishments by mode of transportation in the United States. Data are provided on tons, miles, ton-miles, value, shipment distance, commodity type, and weight. All major modes of freight transportation are captured (43).

A sample of establishments is drawn across all 50 states and the District of Columbia. Participation by sampled establishments is mandatory because it is linked to the 5-year Economic Census. The sampling frame is drawn from the Census Bureau’s Business Register of approximately 6 million establishments, of which approximately 754,000 establishments (in 2007) were in the industry categories covered by the CFS (44). The sample dropped steadily from 200,000 establishments in 1993 to 100,000 in 1997 and 50,000 in 2002 (43). However, it increased back to approximately 100,000 establishments in 2007 (44) (i.e., in effect doubling the sample from 2002, as the total number of candidate establishments was approximately the same in both years).

A stratified three-stage sampling process was used in the 2007 CFS (and also previously), as follows (44):

- Establishment selection. The sampling frame was first stratified by geography [accounting for the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and 65 metropolitan areas (the last according to population and importance as transportation hubs)]. Within each geographic strata, 48 industry groups were defined (i.e., within the candidate industry types) according to the 2002 North American Industry Classification System). Separate strata of hazardous materials shippers also were created to gain more information on these shipments. The combined geography-by-industry stratification resulted in 2,745 primary strata. Based on these strata, a sample size of 102,369 establishments ensured a minimum of 2 samples and a maximum of 100 samples per stratum.
- Reporting week selection. The sampled establishments were asked to report on 4 weeks—one in each calendar quarter for 2007 (i.e., January 6, 2007, to January 4, 2008). Because different establishments were assigned different times, the sample covered all 52 weeks of the year.
- Shipment selection. If respondents made more than 40 shipments per week, they were asked to conduct a systematic sample to report a minimum of 20 shipments and a maximum of 40 shipments. If respondents made

40 or fewer shipments per week, they reported all shipments (42).

Each of the four surveys used a mail-back document, with online assistance provided in 2002 and 2007. Respondents were asked to record the total numbers of their outbound shipments and, for a sample of these shipments, information on value, weight, commodity, domestic destination or port of exit (from the United States), and mode(s) of transportation. Instructions were provided on how to sample the shipments (43).

The CFS has the benefit of being the only nationwide source of goods movement data. However, several concerns have been identified (43):

- The CFS covers only some industry sectors. This appears to represent less than three-quarters of all goods moved within the United States. Government, farms, construction, oil and gas, and household [which also generate goods] are not sampled. The CFS misses the rapidly growing service sector and most retail establishments (45).
- The CFS also does not cover all modes well—in particular, air cargo is not captured well because many of the industries that depend on air are not included in the sampling frame. Also, not all truck activity is captured: only that associated with the industrial sectors covered in the CFS is included (10).
- There is a lack of geographic and commodity detail at the state and local levels. This constraint reflects both the stratification of the sample to ensure broad industry and geographic coverage and the need to protect the confidentiality of individual establishments (some of which could be identified easily by their size and location). In addition, the CFS breaks down metropolitan areas along state lines, thereby making it impossible to distinguish intraregional flows from inter-regional flows in multistate urban regions (9). The varying CFS sample sizes contribute to the lack of geographic detail (10).
- There is no coverage of the external leg outside the United States beyond the ultimate destination. That is, only the mode to the port of exit is identified. Through flows that traverse the United States (e.g., Canada to Mexico) also are not covered. No information is captured regarding imports to the United States, except where they arrive in the country for shipment elsewhere in the United States (10).
- Routing information is not collected (9). Rather, the BTS synthesizes routes as part of the post-survey analysis (44).
- Although CFS participation is mandatory, establishment response rates consistently have been on the order of 70% (45). Respondent burden has been cited as one

reason, and the CFS form invites suggestions on ways to reduce this burden.

- The turnaround time for processing the data—on the order of 2 years—limits the information's timeliness and effectiveness. Moreover, the 5-year cycle cannot capture rapid changes in economic cycles or the impacts of new technologies or policies that might take place in the intervening years.
- The cost of the CFS is "substantial"—approximately \$15 million in 1993, \$19 million in 1997, \$13 million in 2002 (45), and \$14 million in 2007.

## INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGIES

GPS have been used in recent years to provide detailed and accurate data on vehicle location and speeds. A 2008 paper cited several potential benefits of GPS "to supplement, and eventually replace, data collected from roadside surveys," as follows (11):

- GPS are "nonintrusive," which get around "emerging privacy concerns [that] are making the conduct of roadside interviews more difficult."
- Availability of the technology is less of a concern than it once was, as the number of trucks equipped with GPS receivers has been increasing steadily in recent years.
- "Coverage of urban freight movement with detailed route origins and destinations and performance indicators [such as, travel time and delay]."
- "Link-level congestion analysis, including travel time and speed."
- "Near real-time international border transit time monitoring [i.e., at approaches to international border crossings]."
- "Tools and reporting systems to measure economic impacts of delays because of incidents."
- "Fuel consumption and pollution analysis using GPS units that include engine data retrievers."
- "Impacts of high-occupancy-vehicle lanes on general-purpose-lane traffic."

A 2007 paper reported on the use of GPS on 18,000 trucks traveling in Ontario, Canada. The monitored fleet includes 4,000 that were domiciled in the United States and Canadian trucks traveling extensively in the United States, thereby extending the geographic coverage of the monitoring. The low-cost GPS units were supplied by a third-party vendor on behalf of the provincial and federal transportation ministries at "low" costs to industry. This "low-cost technological solution with high resolution (polling every 700 feet or 20 to 30 seconds depending on speed and variance)" avoided "costly communication fees, compared to some satellite services." Data collected by each truck were stored on its GPS

and were downloaded daily to a receiver. Only the vendor had access to the raw GPS, thereby maintaining confidentiality and privacy. Selected data were provided to the transportation ministries, including time, location, instantaneous and average travel speeds over selected road and highway segments, “hardbrake” (sudden) deceleration, and fuel consumption; and only samples of these data were provided. No address information was provided. Of particular interest were the border crossings with the United States, where the monitored trucks provided “near real-time border wait times for trucks via the web, with a 15-minute delay in processing these data” (46).

Enquiries also have been made about the use of GPS as a means of guiding drivers. A 2005 freight operator survey in a London, U.K., suburb asked whether the operator’s vehicles were equipped with automatic vehicle location equipment (that is, a GPS) (47).

Several studies have assessed the capabilities of GPS in providing freight data:

- A 2003 study in the state of Washington evaluated the performance of wireless transponders and GPS in providing “accurate” measurement of truck location and travel times, “to support regional and state transportation data collection efforts” in the Puget Sound region. The evaluation was based on field tests on vehicles at two local trucking companies. The evaluation found that the GPS units “showed promise.” However, the high costs of collecting the data across the entire region, the high variability of the GPS data, and the difficulties of integrating the data with a geographic information system (GIS; that is, to display data graphically) were cited as limitations. Because the GPS data were vehicle-specific, other sources, such as freeway loop data, provided a more accurate depiction of actual operating conditions. By comparison, two truck transponder networks already had been in place for several years, and so the acquisition and processing of a large, robust sample of data was straightforward. The study recommended that GPS should not be deployed until the technologies and data processing software matured and costs came down, at which time a large-scale test should be conducted. In the meantime, the available transponder data should be incorporated into freight planning efforts to generate appropriate freight travel time statistics that could be used for modeling (48).
- A 2005 study reviewed five data collection technologies for potential use in measuring travel times along several Interstate corridors. The purpose of the review was to identify the technologies that could provide “the best combination of geographic and temporal coverage, density of observations, usability of data formats, and cost-effectiveness for collecting information on truck movements along the corridors.” Although the study did not assess the technologies, it pointed out the following respective advantages and disadvantages (49):
  - Satellite GPS transmits a continuous or periodic signal to an earth orbit satellite. The GPS receiver is used to determine the vehicle’s location based upon algorithms or a signal triangulation. The review found that this technology offered “superior service” in rural areas.
  - Terrestrial tracking is based upon analog or digital cellular technology, which uses multiple coverage base station areas. The benefit is the coverage provided within urban regions where satellites are not as effective. Disadvantages include limited coverage in rural areas and on Interstate highways, less precise locating capabilities than satellite GPS (50–150 meters), and multisystem interoperability problems.
  - Hybrid tracking systems combine elements of the two preceding technologies. New systems were combining terrestrial coverage in urban areas supported by satellite service in those areas where terrestrial coverage is not available. This minimizes overall system cost compared with a satellite tracking system while providing nationwide satellite coverage that is not available with the disparate terrestrial systems.
  - On-board computer tracking is the least advanced technology. The simplest and most labor-intensive form of vehicle tracking, it consists of cabin-mounted measuring/sensing processors that electronically or mechanically record such data as speed, idle time, and mileage. Benefits include being the least costly tracking option, its ubiquity (various forms of the technology exist in most vehicles), and its low cost for supplying simple statistics. Disadvantages include its relative lack of sophistication, limited data availability for the user, and in some systems the need for substantial manual processing to extract and analyze data.
  - Fixed site systems such as electronic toll collection systems (e.g., EZ Pass systems). Although these systems are in place along several Interstate sections, the number of sites is limited and off-corridor coverage is not feasible. The review found that these systems could not be used as a primary means of freight data collection but could be used to augment other systems.
- Two 2006 papers reported on a “benchmarking” study in Washington State. The study compared GPS with Commercial Vehicle Information Systems and Networks’ automated vehicle identification (CVISN-AVI). One paper cited the high accuracy of GPS on travel routes and on individual road segments: “the advantage of the GPS devices is that they can monitor the actual route taken by instrumented vehicles. This makes the GPS [data] far more robust than the transpon-

der data.” However, the primary disadvantage of GPS is the relatively small number of GPS-equipped trucks and, accordingly, “in a large metropolitan region insufficient data may be collected on many routes unless a fairly large sample of trucks actively participates in the data collection effort.” Also, the GPS data collection requires “considerable staff effort” to coordinate, and a “mechanism for recruiting trucking company participation” is required (50). The second paper noted that CVISN-AVI-equipped vehicles were much more common and little labor was required to retrieve the data (compared with GPS), but data could be collected only at routes equipped with CVISN-AVI readers at weigh stations. Moreover, the data cover several trucks across long stretches of road, and specific points of congestion can be difficult to locate (51).

- A 2007 research survey in Peel Region, Canada (a suburb of Toronto), included a tour information form that was to be completed by the responding establishment’s drivers. The form began with information at the start location; that is, the work location where the driver’s “work day” began. Some of the vehicles were fitted with GPS units to enable comparison with the paper driver surveys. The combined data also were used to describe tours. The paper surveys faced significant stop non-reporting issues, such as truncated surveys, stops that were missing in the middle of a tour, and incorrectly or inaccurately recorded stop location information. At the same time, the GPS units provided a useful level of precision but did not capture well stops of short duration (of less than 5 minutes, which comprised a significant portion of the stops). Also, small differences in the identified (compared) stop locations resulted in some misinterpretations of the actual tour (52).
- Finally, a 2006 study proposed the use of optical character recognition (OCR) technology to collect vehicle license plates from trucks accessing selected terminals at the ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach. The purpose of the data collection was to develop an initial estimate of heavy-heavy-duty diesel truck activity and population, for application to the San Pedro bay Ports Clean Air Action Plan. To develop the estimate, data were collected for a continuous 37-day sample at five container terminals. The sample was considered representative of the Ports’ 14 terminals. The OCR data were first analyzed to identify unique license plates and then to obtain the frequency of access to the Ports. The analysis yielded 15,700 unique license plates that comprised more than 253,000 trips. Of these, only vehicles registered in California were retained, resulting in approximately 12,000 vehicles and 244,000 trips that were used in the analysis. The remaining truck and trip records were categorized into three groups:
  - Frequent callers—trucks that visited the terminals one or more times daily (50.4%)

- Semifrequent callers—trucks that visited at least every other day (30.3%)
- Nonfrequent callers—trucks that visited less than once every other day (19.3%) (53).

## COMPARISON OF TECHNIQUES

Some of the case studies described earlier compare alternate survey techniques, whereas others combine several techniques. A definitive description of the circumstances under which a particular type of survey should be used does not exist. However, three recent comparisons provide some guidance. They also illustrate the complexity of the topic and demonstrate how the definition varies according to the perspective.

A 2001 study identified two survey types among three types of truck data collection methods: roadside intercept surveys and travel diary surveys. The third method is vehicle classification counts. The three methods and the associated characteristics are listed in Table 28 (54). The roadside intercept and the travel diary surveys have long been used as an analytical basis for truck trip generation rates and modeling, and they often are accompanied by vehicle classification counts (in part to expand survey samples). This categorization also has been cited and expanded by other sources [e.g., (9)], but the general basis is common. However, the perspective is that of quantitative analysis and modeling which, although important, represents only part of the picture.

A 2004 study in Portland, Oregon, compared different truck trip data collection methods (9). One test examined roadside surveys along a highway, at a marine port, and at a private transportation depot/distribution center. Another series of tests examined different combinations of self-completion surveys (i.e., different combinations of mail-back or facsimile surveys with telephone contact and follow-up), with surveys sent to “known” samples (that is, establishments with which the sponsoring authorities had an established working relationship regarding other freight initiatives) and “unknown” samples (freight establishments without a prior contact).

The roadside surveys experienced high response and completion rates at all three locations, with some qualifications: the preponderance of container traffic at the port limited the driver’s knowledge of payload information, obtaining detailed origin-destination addresses was difficult for all interviews (though less so for the distribution center interviewees), and finding large numbers of private firms to participate in this type of survey could prove challenging (9).

The mail-back and facsimile surveys presented more challenges, although they provided valuable information. There was no measurable difference in the response rate

or in the quality of the information between the known and unknown samples (i.e., familiarity did not make a difference). Both contained a “very high” percentage of incorrect and invalid information. The pre-survey and follow-up telephone contacts improved response rates overall, though

not of completed questionnaires (in other words, increased contact was associated with increased refusal rates). Nonrespondents comprised almost half the known and unknown samples; follow-up contact might improve response rates. Respondents provided several reasons for not participating,

TABLE 29  
METHODS BY WHICH URBAN FREIGHT SURVEY TECHNIQUES CAN BE CONDUCTED

1. Establishment surveys (surveys of the shipments made by businesses—the shippers and/or receivers of goods and services, with specific origin-destination information)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail)</li> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail with initial and reminder phone call)</li> <li>• Self-completion (left and collected in person)</li> <li>• Telephone interview</li> <li>• Face-to-face interview</li> </ul>
2. Commodity flow survey (surveys of businesses on the quantities of goods shipped. Can include some origin-destination information)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail)</li> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail with initial and reminder phone call)</li> <li>• Self-completion (left and collected in person)</li> <li>• Telephone interview</li> <li>• Face-to-face interview</li> </ul>
3. Freight operator survey (surveys of logistics managers of businesses or of carriers regarding the fleet’s activities, including origin-destination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail)</li> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail with initial and reminder phone call)</li> <li>• Self-completion (left and collected in person)</li> <li>• Telephone interview</li> <li>• Face-to-face interview</li> </ul>
4. Driver survey (surveys of a driver’s activities on his/her rounds for a given period)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-completion (left in person)</li> <li>• Face-to-face interview</li> </ul>
5. Roadside interview survey (surveys of the vehicle’s activities for the trip being made when the vehicle is stopped for the interview)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Face-to-face interview</li> </ul>
6. Vehicle observation survey [observations by others of a vehicle’s activities at a given site(s). Does not necessarily involve the vehicle driver]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In-person observation</li> <li>• Observation using film/camera</li> </ul>
7. Parking survey (observations by others of a vehicle’s activities while it is parked or being loaded or unloaded at a stop)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In-person observation</li> <li>• Observation using film/camera</li> </ul>
8. Vehicle trip diaries (surveys of a vehicle’s activities on its rounds for a given period. Similar to the driver survey but specific to the vehicle)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail)</li> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail with initial and reminder phone call)</li> <li>• Self-completion (left and collected in person)</li> </ul>
9. GPS survey (electronic surveys of a vehicle’s exact location. Also captures travel times)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equipment/transmitter fitted in vehicle</li> </ul>
10. Suppliers survey (surveys of supplier businesses—suppliers to the supply chain—on the goods being shipped and on the supporting vehicle activity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail)</li> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail with initial and reminder phone call)</li> <li>• Self-completion (left and collected in person)</li> <li>• Telephone interview</li> <li>• Face-to-face interview</li> </ul>
11. Service providers survey (surveys of services-generating businesses regarding the characteristics of its employees’ trips. Similar to freight operator survey but specific to services)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail)</li> <li>• Self-completion (post, fax, or e-mail with initial and reminder phone call)</li> <li>• Self-completion (left and collected in person)</li> <li>• Telephone interview</li> <li>• Face-to-face interview</li> </ul>
12. Vehicle traffic counts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manual (in-person) counts</li> <li>• Automated counts (using sensors, film, cameras, or other technology)</li> </ul>

Source: Allen and Browne (2008) (2).

TABLE 30  
ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF METHODS FOR CONDUCTING URBAN FREIGHT SURVEYS

Survey Method	Advantages	Disadvantages
<b>Face-to-face interviews and telephone surveys</b> (for wide range of survey techniques including establishment, commodity flow, vehicle operator, shipper, and service provider surveys)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High response rate compared with self-completion due to personal contact</li> <li>• Can provide better quality, more detailed information than self-completion method</li> <li>• Provides opportunity to query responses</li> <li>• Good for open-ended questions and in-depth discussion about responses</li> <li>• Easier to make follow-up contacts</li> <li>• Telephone surveys offer better opportunity to survey over large geographical area than face-to-face interviews</li> <li>• Face-to-face interview allows more in-depth discussion and use of other techniques (such as supply chain mapping etc.)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• More expensive and time consuming per respondent than self-completion (especially face-to-face interviews)</li> <li>• Can prove too expensive for a large sample size (especially face-to-face interviews)</li> <li>• Often difficult to obtain initial and participation and requires call backs</li> </ul>
<b>Self-completion surveys</b> (for wide range of survey techniques including establishment, commodity flow, vehicle operator, shipper, and service provider surveys)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower cost method than interviews of self-completion with initial contact</li> <li>• Permits larger and more representative samples than interviews</li> <li>• Offers better opportunity to survey over large geographical area than face-to-face interviews</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generally lower response rates than with interviews or self-completion with initial contact.</li> <li>• Difficult to ensure that right person in organization will respond</li> <li>• No way of knowing whether respondent understood question in way intended</li> <li>• No opportunity to check/clarify or discuss responses</li> <li>• Difficult to interpret nonresponses to questions</li> <li>• Not good for open-ended questions</li> </ul>
<b>Self-completion with initial contact and reminder by phone call or in person</b> (for wide range of survey techniques including establishment, commodity flow, vehicle operator, shipper, and service provider surveys)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower cost method than interviews—effective method</li> <li>• Can provide better response rate than basic self completion method</li> <li>• Phone/in-person follow-up can allow opportunity to clarify/discuss responses (but difficult to achieve in practice)</li> <li>• Offers better opportunity to survey over large geographical area than face-to-face interviews</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• More expensive than basic self completion method</li> <li>• Other disadvantages same as basic self-completion method</li> </ul>
<b>Roadside (face-to-face) interviews instead of vehicle trip diaries (self-completion)</b> (for obtaining vehicle journey data)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High response rate</li> <li>• Can provide information on trip purpose, goods carried and origin/destination, and route</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disruption to traffic flow</li> <li>• Staffing requirements are high, making it expensive</li> <li>• No opportunity for follow-up with respondents</li> <li>• Requires involvement of police and/or other bodies</li> <li>• Does not provide details about entire journey and stops</li> </ul>
<b>In-person observation instead of using film/camera</b> (for vehicle observation/parking surveys)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced potential to cause traffic/delivery disruption</li> <li>• No risk of equipment/ recording failure</li> <li>• Provides actual data about number and timing of deliveries and collections, unlike establishment survey</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Staffing requirements are high, making it expensive</li> <li>• Limited to hours/days of observation, so does not capture all activity</li> <li>• Neither in-person nor film observation can capture all delivery and collection activity, especially not of vehicles stopping off-street or in side roads</li> </ul>
<b>Manual traffic counts instead of automated traffic counts</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced potential to cause traffic disruption</li> <li>• Complete disaggregation of vehicle type possible if trained surveyors used</li> <li>• Vehicles not wrongly identified</li> <li>• No risk of equipment failure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Staffing requirements are high making it expensive</li> <li>• Difficult to collect traffic count data at many locations without it being very expensive</li> </ul>

Source: Allen and Browne (2008) (2).

including privacy, inapplicability, lack of time, or unavailability of an appropriate person at that location. Information related to trip detail for inbound and outbound shipments was the most difficult to obtain through the mail survey (9).

Given these findings, and noting that these were pilot tests that were based on small samples, the study made several recommendations (9):

- Establish an updated freight contact list to improve the response rates and quality.
- Use roadside interviews as the basis for data collection for “inter- and intra-regional freight movements” at the three types of locations (highway, terminals, and private warehouse/distribution centers), and ensure that the survey sites are geographically distributed in the metropolitan (Portland) area.
- Use the mail-back/facsimile surveys of warehouses/distribution centers to complement the roadside interviews and gather selected pieces of information (notably, about the activity at the facility’s location, and not about the trip detail).
- Use improved survey design techniques to improve the response rate.
- Employ all possible follow-up techniques, subject to budget.

Finally, a 2008 review of urban freight surveys compared survey techniques. Table 29 lists the techniques that are most commonly used for 11 survey types (and also includes vehicle traffic counts, because these commonly complement survey activities). The following are six basic survey techniques (2):

- Face-to-face interviews (i.e., at the establishment location) and telephone surveys.
- Self-completion surveys (mail-back or on the Internet).
- Self-completion survey, with initial contact and follow-up reminder by telephone or in person.
- Roadside (face-to-face) interviews, as distinct from self-completed driver surveys or vehicle trip diaries.
- In-person observation, instead of using film or camera (for vehicle observation or parking surveys; also has been used to capture driver or vehicle activity, through people accompanying the driver on his/her rounds).

- Manual traffic counts instead of automated traffic counts (i.e., to distinguish vehicle types in the counted traffic). This technique is identified in the source document as being relevant to urban freight surveys; however, it is not a survey type in itself.

Table 30 compares the survey types’ relative advantages and disadvantages (2):

- Face-to-face interviews enable a high response rate, can provide better quality information and details, enable open-ended discussion and probing, and allow for both quantitative and qualitative input. However, they are expensive and time consuming.
- Telephone surveys have the same advantages as face-to-face interviews, and though they are also time consuming they can provide a less expensive means of capturing a larger sample size (per unit cost).
- Self-completion surveys have low unit costs and can reach a larger number of respondents. However, response rates typically are lower, and there is no control over the actual response, its level of detail, accuracy, or quality (i.e., questions can be misinterpreted or omitted), or whether the appropriate person is responding.
- Self-completion surveys with telephone or in-person follow-up provide the opportunity to improve response rate, clarify the questions, and otherwise guide respondents in completing the survey properly and completely. However, this approach is more expensive than the stand-alone self-completion surveys.
- Roadside interviews have a high response rate and allow for solicitation of detailed information of the trip at hand. However, they disrupt traffic flow, are expensive (because of staffing requirements), and are able to gather only limited information beyond the immediate trip.
- In-person observations (compared with filming or camera) provide data on actual conditions. However, they are expensive and are limited to the actual times of observation (i.e., no supplementary data).
- Manual traffic counts (compared with automated traffic counts) provide accurate data on vehicle types. However, staffing requirements make them expensive.



## CHAPTER FIVE

**SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS****SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

This synthesis has reviewed the state of the practice in freight transportation surveys, with a focus on truck freight in both urban and inter-urban settings. A survey of practitioners and a review of case studies found that freight transportation surveys, like the subject of freight transportation itself, are complex and multifaceted. A single, all-encompassing survey or data set does not exist; and perhaps as important, there is no commonly accepted taxonomy of survey types and definitions. Different types of surveys can be used to develop data for a given need (e.g., several types of surveys are used to gather trip origin-destination information). Neither generic survey designs nor commonly accepted survey contents exist. Many surveys combine quantitative and qualitative information-gathering: a review of recent MPO and statewide freight studies indicates that although freight surveys have been conducted, many of these are qualitative.

The synthesis profiles 12 different types of freight transportation surveys:

1. Roadside/intercept surveys
2. Combined telephone/mail-back surveys
3. Telephone interview surveys
4. Mail-out/mail-back surveys
5. Personal interview surveys
6. Internet surveys
7. Focus and stakeholder group surveys
8. Commercial vehicle trip diary surveys
9. GPS vehicle tracking surveys (more broadly, ITS technologies)
10. License plate match surveys—manual
11. License plate match surveys—electronic
12. Administrative surveys

(A thirteenth category accounted for “other” surveys, reported by respondents to the survey of practitioners but not otherwise categorized.)

A web-based survey of practitioners was the primary source of information for the synthesis. The survey was sent to all state departments of transportation (DOTs), as well as to selected metropolitan planning organizations (MPOs) that were known to be active in recent freight planning activities. These were the primary intended audiences. To further broaden the coverage, the survey also was sent to selected marine and airport authorities, academics, and commercial freight data purveyors. In total, 74 individual agencies were contacted. This generated 56 responses, including 45 state DOTs and eight MPOs. The survey of practitioners solicited information on several topics, including survey costs, practitioners’ requirements for data, the data that are available to them and how these are used, and practitioners’ use of ITS technologies for surveys and data collection. Practitioners also were asked to assess how well the available data met their needs.

The results provided a wide range of responses to virtually all the questions. However, some tendencies emerged from the state of the practice:

- The range of applications was broad, with the most common applications being policy and infrastructure capacity planning. Modeling was well down on the list: although data needs for modeling and forecasting were cited as an important reason for this synthesis, the findings indicate an interest in the use of freight surveys for many applications. The large number of “other” applications also suggests that new issues and needs are emerging and must be addressed.
- Trucks were the dominant mode of interest, but data for other modes also were of interest. There were some common elements in the type of data required for each mode: trip origin, destination, the characteristics of the load carried, and vehicle/vessel (equipment) profiles. Additional and more specific information was required for trucks, notably including speed and emission data.
- Among the 12 types of surveys, roadside/intercept surveys (i.e., the most traditional form of truck survey) were cited most frequently; however, each of the other types of surveys was used as well.

- Practitioners collected both qualitative and quantitative information. To some extent, this distinction also determines the type of survey that can be used—some types can be used to collect both qualitative and quantitative information, whereas others are usable for one or the other.
- Most practitioners indicated that they used external data sets to enhance their own databases. Among 21 public and commercial data sources presented to survey respondents, the U.S. DOT’s Freight Analysis Framework, the Commodity Flow Survey and the TRANSEARCH Insight Database were used most commonly. Most users found the external data sources to be “adequate” or “good.”
- Just over one-third of the practitioners (20 of 56 respondents) used Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) technologies, with weigh-in-motion (WIM) technologies and sensors being the most common application.
- Some practitioners found shortcomings in the available freight data, whether their own data or from external sources. Specific shortcomings (in decreasing frequency of citation) included insufficient detail or inappropriate scale (most commonly cited shortcoming, and common to several data sets); as well as high cost; incomplete coverage of the freight mode, movement, or commodity that is carried; datedness of the data; small sample size; incomplete geographical coverage; inadaptability of data developed for another purpose; and inapplicability of data definitions.
- Although practitioners identified several needs for their freight surveys (see Needs and Gaps Identified in the Literature and Resultant Recommendations for Research in this chapter), they also noted several factors for success in their data collection:
  - Adequacy of funding (the single most dominant theme)
  - Prior knowledge and experience in both the conduct of freight surveys and the analysis of the results, and among the actual surveyors
  - Appropriate survey planning aimed at addressing clearly specified objectives
  - Effective communications with and engagement of survey participants: related to this was the willingness of respondents to provide often-confidential information
  - Adequacy of responses, including specificity and level of detail
  - Timeliness and currency of the data (i.e., ensuring that the data are up to date and that they are processed quickly).
- Practitioners identified a range of costs for the conduct of their surveys. However, the costs lack precision, in part because of the lack of a common understanding of what components of the survey the costs comprised, and also the accompanying difficulty in allocating

costs among these components (and between external and internal resources).

The survey was complemented by a literature review. Case studies for five survey types were identified, mainly from the United States but also from Canada and Europe. These comprised roadside/intercept surveys, focus and stakeholder group surveys, commercial trip diary surveys, establishment surveys, and ITS technologies. The range of case studies reflects a blend of the survey types that are used most commonly in practice, but also includes several research and comparison studies that reflect emerging practice (i.e., in the use of ITS techniques). A sixth presentation describes the U.S. Commodity Flow Survey, which is different from the 12 categories of interest in this synthesis and, accordingly, was not taken into account otherwise. The presentation also includes research studies on the comparison of techniques (notably, in the use of Global Positioning System (GPS), as well as summary descriptions of different survey techniques and applications.

The case studies were used to present different aspects of or variations to a specific type of survey: the types of information gathered are described. In several cases, the descriptions are complemented by illustrations of sample survey forms; however, it is important to note that many surveys of a specific type are similar and the selection of illustrations is not exhaustive. Finally, the description is complemented by discussions on four key topics: survey costs, the use of ITS technologies, a comparison of survey types, and the Commodity Flow Survey.

#### **NEEDS AND GAPS IDENTIFIED BY PRACTITIONERS AND RESULTANT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RESEARCH**

A comprehensive survey of practitioners identified needs, current internal data collection efforts, usage of existing external public and commercial datasets, and an assessment of how well the internal and external data met users’ needs. The key needs and gaps, and the recommended associated research needs, are as follows:

1. Despite the availability of many examples of surveys and information on the techniques for conducting them, as well as several public freight data sets, respondents identified the need for the specifics of a vehicle trip (e.g., origin, destination, routing, shipment details, travel time, emissions) as the greatest need. This applied to all freight modes as well as intermodal freight movement. This suggests the following research needs:
  - The conduct of demonstration surveys, to serve two purposes:

- Comparing methods and demonstrating the practical obstacles and opportunities to their use in actual field situations. As reported herein, comparisons between GPS and other methods have been conducted; however, more detail is required on the actual operational, financial, and other benefits and costs associated with each method.
  - Recording the specific operational details of the survey as it is being conducted. The survey of practitioners and the literature review for this Synthesis found that very little detailed information was available. This need is exemplified by the lack of detailed cost information. Particular attention should be given to recording detailed costs by survey activity throughout the demonstration projects, given the difficulty in gathering this information from respondents after the survey.
- A detailed review of the efficacy of using existing public freight data sets as the basis for capturing vehicle trip information. The review should examine the feasibility of using these data sets as platforms for adding vehicle trip data as part of the data collection activity or for integrating separate vehicle trip surveys into them. The object of the review is to assess whether existing data sets could serve as practical, cost-effective means for providing the required data. Accordingly, the review should account for technical and statistical feasibility and integrity, and for practicality of use.
2. Practitioners were more familiar with “traditional” surveys, such as roadside/intercept surveys, than they were with ITS technologies. Moreover, insufficient capital resources was cited as a barrier to further use of ITS technologies. This suggests the need for research into ways of further establishing the monetary benefits of and reducing the costs of new technologies—in essence, the development of a “business case” for the introduction and application of ITS technologies, taking into account also the potential for emerging electronic technologies (perhaps being developed in other fields, not yet applied to transportation) to reduce costs, increase capabilities, and reduce processing time.
  3. Practitioners identified several ways to improve deficiencies or gaps in their data collection. Most frequently cited, with greatest importance, were the need to provide more detail and ensure that data are collected regularly. This suggests that research should be conducted into the following approaches:
    - The practical application of survey techniques that are most effective in gathering the necessary details. Topics to be covered would include methods to increase sample size, exploration of new or improved existing data sources to serve as sample frames, and post-survey data treatments to address confidentiality concerns and allow detailed data to be made available.
    - The practical application of survey technologies to gain precision and detail. This would examine the use of ITS technologies to record precise routings and travel times, as described earlier, as well as to speed or improve data processing and validation (e.g., through the use of personal digital assistants to enter data directly). The research also should examine ways to increase the level of detail, establish a sufficient sample size to obviate confidentiality concerns, and the like.
    - Cost-effective and easily accessible survey methods (i.e., survey design, sources for sample frames) that promote increased data collection frequency and regularity. The object is to find ways to reduce costs and make it easier for agencies to implement ongoing survey programs and expand geographic or modal coverage. The research also should examine practical examples of how DOTs and MPOs have developed and integrated multiple data collection and survey programs to build upon existing data collection capabilities and reduce unit costs.
    - Methods that could reduce the processing, validation, and expansion time and costs required before survey results can be delivered.
    - The usability and cost-effectiveness of ongoing or more frequent survey instruments, to complement or replace “one-off” or infrequent surveys.
  4. Overall, practitioners cited the need to improve existing surveys and capabilities. This suggests the need for—
    - A detailed guide for the conduct of freight surveys, with specific attention given to the practical considerations required for survey planning and conduct. The guide should be organized as a step-by-step guide, including the pre-survey preparation of required sample frames (because the experience of the Calgary survey demonstrates that compiling a directory of establishments can be an exercise in itself), sampling, institutional arrangements, interview techniques, post-survey processing, validation and analysis, and reporting.
    - Research on the design of survey questions to improve clarity, precision, and accuracy in order to improve the quality of responses and increase responses rates. (The detailed guide should also address questionnaire design.)
    - Research on the potential impact of new technologies and techniques to address legal and confidentiality issues.

5. Research on ways to build agency staff capabilities by educating and training analysts, and on ways to disseminate the practical aspects of the conduct of surveys, from survey design, the development of appropriate sampling frames, and ensuring sufficient samples to provide necessary detail, to recruitment techniques, staff training, and specific details on survey costs. Detailed documentation of all aspects of the survey process and its dissemination would be helpful in improving the overall capabilities and resource pool among public agencies.

#### NEEDS AND GAPS IDENTIFIED IN THE LITERATURE AND RESULTANT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RESEARCH

Researchers have identified several gaps:

A 2008 United Kingdom study noted the need to “compare and validate” alternate techniques that could be used to gather the same type of information, in order to “determine the accuracy of each, and to investigate how both can potentially be enhanced to make up for any shortcomings they have” (55).

1. The Portland, Oregon, and Peel Region, Canada, comparisons of techniques are examples of this type of research (see Comparison of Techniques in chapter four).
2. The surveys described herein are multifaceted and generally are well established. However, they do not profile the characteristics of the complete supply chain involving the movement of a good from its true origin to its ultimate destination. Rather, individual segments of the chain tend to be captured. A 2007 review of freight data sources in Washington State identified the need to better understand the global supply chain and its manifestation in the movement of freight to, from, and within the state, as well as the workings of the distribution of goods produced in the state to domestic and international markets, and of the distribution of products to the consumer (56). This also implies the development of a better understanding of cross-border and international commodity flows.
3. A 2006 BESTUFS report identified the need to establish indicators that assess the performance of goods movement. In addition, there is a need to address a lack of a “common understanding or agreement about what constitutes an urban [in this case] freight transport indicator” (57).
4. A 2008 BESTUF report further identified the need to develop common definitions and terms (58).

#### OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RESEARCH

Although not identified specifically by practitioners or in the literature, several other recommendations can be drawn from the findings:

1. Development of a taxonomy of freight survey types, common definitions, and a common set of indicators of performance. These fundamental categorizations will help guide any subsequent detailing and analysis of surveys. Throughout the literature and among practitioners, there is a lack of clarity regarding the differences between *surveys* and the *techniques* that are used to conduct them (e.g., “roadside/intercepts” are a type of survey; “telephone” is a technique used to conduct a survey). A useful taxonomy is provided by a 2008 United Kingdom study that identified 11 distinct types of quantitative and qualitative surveys and then discussed different techniques for conducting them (57).
2. Development of methods to improve the precision and level of detail of existing surveys, notably through the integration of ITS technologies into the surveys.
3. Further comparison and assessment of all aspects of surveys, ranging from sample definition and selection to survey techniques and post-survey analysis. This comparison could be done through a series of pilot or site-specific tests, as exemplified by the research described in the preceding chapter.
4. Development of data collection and survey methods to detail the dynamics of the supply chain. Although this synthesis has touched on these, specific attention should be given to this emerging and somewhat difficult-to-define subject.

## REFERENCES

1. Victoria, I., and M. Walton, *Freight Data Needs at the Metropolitan Level and the Suitability of Intelligent Transportation Systems in Supplying MPOs with the Needed Freight Data*, Center for Transportation Research, University of Texas at Austin, 2004.
2. Allen, J., and M. Browne, *Review of Survey Techniques Used in Urban Freight Studies*, University of Westminster, London, U.K., 2008.
3. U.S. Department of Transportation and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Travel Survey Manual*, Travel Model Improvement Program, Washington, D.C., July 1, 1996.
4. *Statewide Truck Lanes Needs Identification Study, Technical Memorandum 1: Data Collection*, HNTB Corporation, Cambridge Systematics Inc., and GeoStats, LP for Georgia Department of Transportation, Atlanta, 2007.
5. Port of Portland and Oregon Department of Transportation, *Roadside Intercept Survey*, Cambridge Systematics, Cambridge, Mass., Sep. 8, 2005.
6. Ahanotu, D., and A. Mani, *Freight Data Synthesis*, Report No. CDOT-2008-3, Final Report, Colorado Department of Transportation, Denver, 2008.
7. Port of Portland and Oregon Department of Transportation, *Roadside Intercept Survey*, Cambridge Systematics, Sep. 8, 2005.
8. Port of Portland and Oregon Department of Transportation, *Task 4—Gate and Establishment Survey Plan Memorandum*, Cambridge Systematics, Cambridge, Mass., Sep. 16, 2005.
9. Jessup, E.W., K.L.W. Casavant, and C.U. Lawson, “Truck Trip Data Collection Methods,” Oregon Department of Transportation and Federal Highway Administration, Salem, 2004.
10. *Special Report 276—A Concept for a National Freight Data Program*, Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 2003, 114 pp.
11. Hancock, K.L., *Freight Demand Modeling, Tools for Public-Sector Decision Making, Summary of a Conference*, Transportation Research Board of the National Academies, Washington, D.C., Sep. 27, 2006.
12. Harrison, R., N. Hutson, J. West, and J. Wilkie, *Characteristics of Drayage Operations at the Port of Houston*, Report SWUTC/08/473700-00075-1, Southwest Region University Transportation Center, University of Texas at Austin, 2008, 28 pp.
13. Meyer, M.A.I., *Port of Los Angeles Baseline Transportation Study*, Port of Los Angeles, Calif., 2004, p. 19.
14. *Washington Transportation Plan Update Freight Movement*, Washington State Department of Transportation, Olympia, 2008.
15. *Austin Area Freight Transportation Study*, MACTEC Engineering & Consulting Inc., and Alliance Transportation Group, Inc., Alpharetta, Ga., 2008.
16. Arellano Associates et al., *Multi-County Goods Movement Action Plan: Technical Memorandum 2b: Public Outreach—Survey No. 2 Report*, Arellano Associates, Chino, Calif., 2008.
17. *Arizona Multimodal Freight Analysis Study, Technical Memorandum #1, Analysis of Arizona’s Freight Dependent Industries*, Wilbur Smith Associates, 2007.
18. *Kansas Statewide Freight Plan*, Cambridge Systematics, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., 2008.
19. *Virginia Statewide Multimodal Freight Study, Phase I, Interview Summaries*, Cambridge Systematics, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., 2009.
20. Wilbur Smith Associates et al., *Atlanta Regional Freight Mobility Plan Final Report*, Wilbur Smith Associates, 2008.
21. *Multi-County Goods Movement Action Plan; Technical Memorandum 2a: Stakeholder Opinion Survey of Goods Movement Issues*, Arellano Associates, Chino, Calif., Apr. 30, 2008.
22. *Enhancing Consideration of Freight in Regional Transportation Planning—Final Report*, Cambridge Systematics, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., 2007.
23. Short, J., *Survey of Motor Carrier Opinions on Potential Optional Truck Only Toll (TOT) Lanes on Atlanta Interstate Highways*, CD-ROM, 86th Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., Jan. 21–25, 2007.
24. Huang, Y.-H., M. Roetting, J.R. McDevitt, D. Melton, and G.S. Smith, “Feedback by Technology: Attitudes and Opinions of Truck Drivers,” *Transportation Research Part F: Traffic Psychology and Behavior*, Vol. 8, Nos. 4–5, 2005, pp. 277–297.
25. Ko, B., S.S. Washburn, and D.S. McLeod, “Performance Measures for Truck Level-of-Service: An Exploratory Survey Analysis,” *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*, No. 2130, Transportation Research Board of the National Academies, Washington, D.C., 2009, pp. 120–128.

26. *Washington State Truck Parking Survey Summary Report*, PRR, Inc., Seattle, Wash., Apr. 4, 2008.
27. Moore, D., and J.Y. Wang, *2008 Economic Impact of I-5 and I-90 Highway Closures on Shipping, Freight, and Trucking Businesses*, Data Report 08-016, Social and Economic Sciences Research Center, Washington State University, Pullman, 2008.
28. Ohio Department of Transportation, *2003–2004 Ohio Statewide General Establishment Survey, Technical Memorandum*, NuStats, Austin, Tex., 2004.
29. Department for Transport, *Review of Road Freight Statistics—National Statistics Quality Review Series*, Report No. 30, United Kingdom Department for Transport, London, 2004.
30. Department for Transport, “Guidance Notes on Completing the Continuing Survey of Road Goods Transport (GB) Questionnaire,” United Kingdom Department for Transport, London, 2008.
31. *Surveys and Methodology: National Survey of Transport of Goods by Road*, Central Statistics Office Ireland, Dublin, May 10, 2009.
32. *National Survey of Transport of Goods by Roads*, Central Statistics Office, Cork, Ireland, May 10, 2009, p. 1.
33. *National Survey of Transport of Goods by Roads*, Central Statistics Office, Cork, Ireland, May 10, 2009, p. 2.
34. *National Survey of Transport of Goods by Roads*, Central Statistics Office, Cork, Ireland, May 10, 2009, p. 3.
35. Allen, J., G. Tanner, M. Browne, S. Anderson, G. Christodoulou, and P. Jones, *Modelling Policy Measures and Company Initiatives for Sustainable Urban Distribution—Final Technical Report*, Transport Studies Group, University of Westminster, London, 2003.
36. Ahanotu, D.M.A., *Freight Data Synthesis*, Report No. CDOT-2008-3, Final Report, Colorado Department of Transportation, Boulder, 2008.
37. Hunt, J.D., K. Stefan, A.T. Brownlee, J.D.P. McMillan, A. Farhan, K. Tsang, D. Atkins, and M. Ishani, *A Commercial Movement Modelling Strategy for Alberta’s Major Cities*, Transportation Association of Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, 2004.
38. Hunt, J.D., A.T. Brownlee, and M. Ishani, *Edmonton Commercial Movements Study*, Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Woodstock, ON, Canada, 2004.
39. *2000 Commodity Flow Survey Report*, International Results Group, Calgary, AB, Canada, 2001.
40. *Subregional Freight Movement Truck Access Study—Final Report*, Meyer, Mohaddes Associates, Inc., Santa Ana, Calif., 2004.
41. Wilbur Smith Associates, Global Insight, Georgia Institute of Technology, Street Smarts, *Atlanta Regional Freight Mobility Plan*, Atlanta Regional Commission, Freight Mobility Plan, Feb. 2008, 119 pp.
42. Mani, A., and J. Prozzi, “State of the Practice in Freight Data: A Review of Available Freight Data in the U.S.,” Center for Transportation Research, Austin, Tex., 2004.
43. *Special Report 277: Measuring Personal Travel and Goods Movement—A Review of the Bureau of Transportation Statistics’ Surveys*, National Research Council of the National Academies, Washington, D.C., 2003, 133 pp.
44. *2007 Commodity Flow Survey, Survey Overview and Methodology*, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Washington, D.C., 2009.
45. Southworth, F., *A Preliminary Roadmap for the American Freight Data Program*, Draft, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn., 2004.
46. *Transportation Research Circular E-C119: North American Freight Transportation Data Workshop*, K. Hancock, Ed., Transportation Research Board Freight Transportation Data Committee and International Trade and Transportation Committee, Transportation Research Board of the National Academies, Washington, D.C., 2007, 62 pp.
47. Allen, J., and M. Browne, *Survey Forms Used in Urban Freight Studies*, University of Westminster, London, 2008.
48. Jensen, M., M. Williamson, R. Sanchez, A. Newton, C. Mitchell, and M. Hallenbeck, *WSDOT Intermodal Data Linkages Freight ITS Operational Test Evaluation—Final Report*, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C., 2003.
49. Jones, C., D. Murray, and J. Short, *Methods of Travel Time Measurement in Freight-Significant Corridors*, CD-ROM, Proceedings of the 84th Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., Jan. 9–13, 2005.
50. McCormack, E.H., and M.E. Hallenbeck, “ITS Devices Used to Collect Truck Data for Performance Benchmarks,” *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*, No. 1957, Transportation Research Board of the National Academies, Washington, D.C., 2006, pp. 43–50.
51. Srouf, F.J., and D. Newton, “Freight-Specific Data Derived from Intelligent Transportation Systems: Potential Uses in Planning Freight Transportation Systems,” *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*, No. 1957, Transportation Research Board of the National Academies, Washington, D.C., 2006, pp. 66–74.

52. Roorda, M., S. McCabe, and H. Kwan, *A Shipper-Based Survey of Goods and Service Movements in the Greater Golden Horseshoe (GGH)—Report I: Survey Design and Implementation*, Ministry of Transportation—Transportation Planning Section and Region of Peel, Brampton, ON, Canada, Sep. 14, 2007.
53. Starcrest Consulting Group LLC, “Draft Methodology for Estimating Heavy-Heavy Duty Diesel Truck Activity at the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach,” The Port of Long Beach and the Port of Los Angeles, Calif., 2006.
54. Fischer, M.J.C., and M.J. Han, *NCHRP Synthesis 298: Truck Trip Generation Data*, Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 2001.
55. Allen, J.U., M.U. Browne, T.U. Cherrett, and F.U. McLeod, *Review of UK Urban Freight Studies*, University of Westminster and University of Southampton, United Kingdom, 2008.
56. Casavant, K., and E. Jessup, *Development of a Washington State Freight Data System*, Washington State Department of Transportation, Olympia, 2007.
57. Browne, M., J. Allen, S. Anderson, and A. Woodburn, “Night-Time Delivery Restrictions: A Review,” *Recent Advances in City Logistics. The 4th International Conference on City Logistics*, E. Tanaiguchi and R.G. Thompson, Eds., Langkawi, Malaysia, July 12–14, 2005, Elsevier, Kidington, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2006, pp. 269–281.
58. Patier, D., and Routhier, J.-L. *Best Urban Freight Solutions II; D 3.2. BESTUFS Best Practice in Data Collection, Modeling Approaches and Application Fields for Urban Commercial Transport*. University of Lyon, Aug. 31, 2008.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Access and Mobility for People and Freight 2030, Duluth–Superior Long Range Transportation Plan 2005–2030*, prepared by the Duluth-Superior Metropolitan Interstate Council, Duluth, Minn., 2005, 440 pp.
- Allen, J., and M. Browne, *Using Official Data Sources to Analyse the Light Goods Vehicle Fleet and Operations in Britain*, University of Westminster, London, United Kingdom, 2008.
- Allen, J., M. Browne, A. Woodburn, and M. Piotrowska, *London Freight Data Report*. Transport Studies Group, University of Westminster, London, United Kingdom, 2008.
- Allen, J., and C. Eichhorn, *Best Urban Freight Solutions II, D 1.3 BESTUFS Policy and Research Recommendations III*, BESTUFS II, Zoetermeer, The Netherlands, Oct. 10, 2007.
- Allen, J., and M. Huschebeck, *Best Urban Freight Solutions II; D 1.2 BESTUFS Policy and Research Recommendations II*, BESTUFS II, Zoetermeer, The Netherlands, Oct. 9, 2006.
- Allen, J., G. Thorne, and M. Browne, *Good Practice Guide of Urban Freight Transport*, Bestufs, Zoetermeer, The Netherlands, 2007.
- Allen, J., and D. Wild, *Best Urban Freight Solutions II; D 1.4 BESTUFS Policy and Research Recommendations IV*, BESTUFS II, Zoetermeer, The Netherlands, 2004.
- Ampt, E., and P. Bonsall, *Current Issues in Travel and Transport Demand Surveys*, Steer, Davies, Gleaves and University of Leeds, United Kingdom, 1997.
- “AMPO Survey: MPOs Need More Freight Resources,” AMPO, Washington, D.C., 2009.
- Analysis of Goods Movement Emission Reduction Strategies Task 1 Draft Report*, ICF International, Fairfax, Va., May 14, 2007.
- Anderson, K.M., *An Investigation of Future Land and Equipment Requirements for the Intermodal Freight Industry in Northeastern Illinois*, Chicago Area Transportation Study, 1999.
- Armoogum, J., *Measuring the Impacts of Uncertainty in Travel Demand Modelling with a Demographic Approach*, Association for European Transport, London, United Kingdom, 2003.
- Arts, T., and J. Francke, *The Future Flows of Dangerous Goods by Road in The Netherlands*, DVS Centre for Transport and Navigation and KIM Netherlands Institute for Transport Policy Analysis, 2007.
- Arizona Multimodal Freight Analysis Study, Technical Memorandum #1, Analysis of Arizona’s Freight Dependent Industries*, Wilbur Smith Associates, 2007.
- Bain, R., and L. Polakovic, *Traffic Forecasting Risk Study Update 2005 Through Ramp-Up and Beyond*, Standard & Poor’s, Aug. 25, 2005.
- Bergel, R., *Modelling Road and Rail Transport Demand in the Short Term: Application and Results*, French National Institute for Transport and Safety Research, 2003.
- Bernetti, G., M. Dall’Acqua, and G. Longo, *Road Transport vs. Ro-Ro: A Modellistic Approach to Freight Modal Choice*, University of Trieste, Italy, 2002.
- Bijster, E., A. Burgess, and J. van Meijeren, *Mystic: Experience of a Shipper Survey in the Netherlands and France*, Transport Research Centre (AVV), Dutch Ministry of Transport and NEA Transport Research and Training, 2000.
- Blackner, G., and S. Francesconi, *Freight Master Plan—Interim Report*, City of Portland, Ore., Sep. 10, 2003.
- Bonnel, P., and J. Armoogum, *National Transport Surveys—What Can We Learn from International Comparisons?* Laboratoire d’économie des transports and INRETS, Oct. 5, 2005.
- Boyce, A.M., *Risk Analysis for Privately Funded Transport Schemes*, Oscar Faber Transportation, 1999.
- Browne, M., “State of the Art in Data Collection in the UK—Roundtable,” Sep. 22, 2005.
- Browne, M., and J. Allen, *Synthesis of Task 3.1—Data Collection*, 2007.
- Browne, M., M. Piotrowska, A. Woodburn, and J. Allen, *Literature Review WM9: Part I—Urban Freight Transport*, Transport Studies Group, University of Westminster, London, United Kingdom, 2007.
- Chatterjee, A., and H. Cohen, *Accounting for Commercial Vehicles in Urban Transportation Models, Task 2—Literature Review*, Cambridge Systematics, Inc., 2003.
- Chatterjee, A. and H. Cohen, *Accounting for Commercial Vehicles in Urban Transportation Models*, Cambridge Systematics, Inc., 2004.
- Chatterjee, A. and H. Cohen, *Accounting for Commercial Vehicles in Urban Transportation Models, Task 4—Methods, Parameters, and Data Sources*, Cambridge Systematics, Inc., 2004.
- City of Portland Freight Master Plan—Implementation Phase, Technical Memorandum No. 1, Freight Innova-*



- tions and Trends, Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, and Sorin Garber Consulting Group, 2005.
- City of Portland Freight Master Plan—Implementation Phase, Technical Memorandum No. 2, Synthesis of Data*, Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, and Sorin Garber Consulting Group, 2005.
- City of Portland Freight Master Plan—Implementation Phase, Technical Memorandum No. 3, Existing Conditions*, Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, and Sorin Garber Consulting Group, 2005.
- City of Portland Freight Master Plan—Implementation Phase, Technical Memorandum No. 4, Assessment of Freight System Needs*, Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, and Sorin Garber Consulting Group, 2005. “Data Collection (Germany),” Sep. 23, 2005.
- City of Portland Freight Master Plan—Implementation Phase, Technical Memorandum No. 5, Recommended Solutions and Strategies to Freight System Needs*, Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, and Sorin Garber Consulting Group, 2005.
- Cohen, H. and A. Chatterjee, *Accounting for Commercial Vehicles in Urban Transportation Models; Task 3: Magnitude and Distribution*, Cambridge Systematics, Inc., 2003.
- Collins, A.L., et al., *Intermodal Management System Regional Freight Study*. Hampton Roads Planning District Commission, 2007.
- Combes, F. and F. Laurent, “Advances in Freight Transport Demand Modelling: An Assessment with Research Perspectives,” LVMT (UPE—ENPC, INRETS), 2007.
- Commercial Vehicle Movements in the Sydney Region*. Transport Data Centre & Australian Research Board, Haymarket, New South Wales, United Kingdom, 1994.
- DaBlanc, L., “Urban Freight Management in Large European Cities,” Oct. 6, 2004.
- de Jong, G., M. Ben-Akiva, and J. Baak, J. “A Micro-Model for Logistics Decisions in Norway and Sweden Calibrated to Aggregate Data,” Significance and ITS Leeds, MIT and Significance, 2007.
- de Jong, G., M. Ben-Akiva, M. Florian, S.E. Gronland, and M. van de Voort, *Specification of a Logistics Model for Norway and Sweden*, RAND Europe and ITS Leeds, RAND Europe and Massachusetts Institute of Technology, INRO Consultants, SITMA and The Norwegian School of Management, 2007.
- de Jong, G., H. Gunn, and W. Walker, *National and International Freight Transport Models: Overview and Ideas for Future Development*, RAND Europe, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2002.
- de Jong, G., C. Vellay, and M. Houee, “A Joint SP/RP Model of Freight Shipments from the Region Nord-Pas de Calais,” RAND Europe and MELTT/DAEI/SES, Brussels, Belgium, 2001.
- Development of an Urban Truck Travel Model for the Phoenix Metropolitan Area*, Research Project No. HPR-PL-1(35)314/Report No. FHWA-A292-314, Cambridge Systematics, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., 1992.
- Duluth-Superior Area Truck Route Study*. Duluth-Superior Metropolitan Interstate Committee, Duluth, Minn., Apr. 18, 2001.
- Edmonton Region Commodity Flow Study Project Report*, City of Edmonton and Alberta Transportation, Canada, 2003.
- Emmerson, P., *Estimating Freight Travel Patterns in London at Night*, TRL Limited, Workingham, Berkshire, United Kingdom, 2004.
- Enhancing Consideration of Freight in Regional Transportation Planning—Final Report*, Cambridge Systematics, Inc., 2007.
- Faivre D’Arcier, B., *Transport Investment Assessment: What Cost Benefit Analysis Can Bring to the Debate Between Economic Efficiency and Social Acceptability?* Université Lumière, Lyon, France, 2004.
- Farmer, D.L., “Intermodal Management System: Regional Freight Study,” Apr. 18, 2007.
- Farmer, D.L., “Intermodal Management System: Regional Truck Movement,” Dec. 20, 2006.
- Finnegan, C., H. Finlay, and M. O’Mahony, *Pattern of Freight Distribution Within a Historic Urban Centre*, Centre for Transport Research, London, United Kingdom, 2003.
- Fosgerau, M., *Freight Traffic on the Storebaelt Fixed Link*, Department of Regional and Transport Economics, COWI, Denmark, 1996.
- Fowkes, A.S., P.E. Fermin, A.E. Whiteing, and G. Tweddle, *Freight Road User Valuations of Three Different Aspects of Delay*, University of Leeds, University of Huddersfield, Independent Consultant, 2009.
- Fowkes, T. and J. Toner, *Freight Mode/Route Choice Modelling with Limited Data*, University of Leeds, United Kingdom, 1998.
- Fowkes, T. and G. Tweddle, *Validation of Stated Preference Forecasting: A Case Study Involving Anglo-Continental Freight*, Institute for Transport Studies, University of Leeds, United Kingdom, 1997.
- “Freight Glossary,” Freight Professional Development Program, Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C. [Online].

- Available: <http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/fpd/glossary> [accessed Dec. 20, 2008].
- “Freight Indicators Used in the UK,” 2005.
- Freight Movement Study—Executive Summary*, The Corradino Group, Louisville, Ky., 1996.
- “Freight Movement Survey,” Zogby International, Washington, D.C.
- Freight Performance Indicators*, W.E. #9500.04C, Jack Faucett Associates, Bethesda, Md., May 10, 1996.
- Fridstrom, L. and A. Madslie, *Wholesalers’ Freight Choice: A Representative Stated Preference Survey*, Institute of Transport Economics, Oslo, Norway, 2001.
- Gannett Fleming, *Truck Parking Partnership Study*, Baltimore Regional Transportation Board, Baltimore, Md., 2006.
- Garnsworthy, J., *Road Freight Surveys Quality Review*, TSF, DTLR, 2002.
- Garnsworthy, J., *Road Freight Surveys Quality Review—Project Initiation Document*, DTLR—Transport Local Government Regions, 2002.
- Gille, J., A.I.J.M. van der Hoorn, and F.A. Rosenberg, *Transportation Models as an Input to Cost Benefits Analysis*, Association for European Transport, London, United Kingdom, 2004.
- Goods Movement Industry Cluster Analysis (Task 3)*, Cambridge Systematics, Inc., 2003.
- Guglielminetti, P., “Urban Goods Transport State of the Art in Data Collection in Italy, Sep. 22, 2005.
- A Guide to the Department for Transport’s Road Freight Surveys*, Department for Transport, London, United Kingdom, 2008.
- Hawthorne, J., I. Brooker, D. Ashley, and C. Hughes, *A Rail Freight Forecasting Model for the Strategic Rail Authority*, Sinclair Knight Merz and Strategic Rail Authority, United Kingdom, 2002.
- Holguin-Veras, J. and E. Thorson, *Preliminary Insights into the Practical Implication of Modeling Commercial Vehicle Empty Trips*, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N.Y., 2002.
- Holguin-Veras, J., N. Xu, M. Preziosi, G. de Jong, and H. Maurer, *An Experimental Economics Investigation of Shipper-Carrier on the Choice of Mode and Shipment Size in Freight Transport*, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and ITS Leeds, 2007.
- “Houston Region Freight Study—Executive Summary,” Texas Department of Transportation, Austin, 2007.
- Huschebeck, M., *Best Urban Freight Solutions; Deliverable D1.4*, Bestufs, Zoetermeer, The Netherlands, 2004.
- Huschebeck, M. and J. Allen, *Best Urban Freight Solutions II; D 1.1 BESTUFS Policy and Research Recommendations I*, Urban Consolidation Centres, Last Mile Solutions, Sep. 30, 2005.
- Ishani, M., *Edmonton Region External Truck/Commodity Survey*, Alberta Transportation, City of Edmonton, Economic Development Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, 2003.
- Jorna, R., and E. van Drunen, *Intelligent Freight Transport Systems: Integrating Traffic Management with Freight Transportation Management*, Keipens en Okkema and ECORYS Transport, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 2002.
- Karrer, R., C. Petz, M. Ruesch, and Rapp Trans AG, *Best Practice Update 2007/II*, Bestufs II, Zoetermeer, The Netherlands, 2007.
- “Kern COG Freight Survey,” Bakersfield, Calif., n.d.
- Kveiborg, O., *Determining Factors in the Development of Road Freight Transport*, National Environmental Research Institute, Denmark, and Institute of Economics, University of Copenhagen, Denmark, 2000.
- Lawson, C., J.G. Strathman, and A.-E. Riis, *Survey Methods for Assessing Freight Industry Opinions*, Oregon Department of Transportation Research Group and Federal Highway Administration, Salem, 2002.
- Lexington Area Travel Data Collection Test*. Battelle, Transportation Division, Sep. 15, 1997.
- Maurer, H., *Reshaping Freight Demand Modelling—A Modelling Framework for Freight Transport Policy & the Environment*, Institute for Transport Studies, University of Leeds, United Kingdom, 2007.
- McWilliam, K. and J. James, *Freight Best Practice—The Road to Freight Operational Efficiency*, Faber Maunsell Ltd., Birmingham, United Kingdom, 2007.
- “Methodologies Used in Surveys of Road Freight Transport in Member States and Candidate Countries,” European Communities, Geneva, Switzerland, 2008.
- “Metropolitan Rail Study,” Metropolitan Interstate Committee, MIC Technical Advisory Committee, Arrowhead Regional Development Commission, Duluth, Minn., n.d.
- “Miami-Dade Freight Plan—Final Plan,” Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C., 2009.
- The Minnesota Interstate Truck Parking Study, Final Report*, Wilbur Smith Associates and the Center for Transportation Research and Education at Iowa State University, Ames, 2008.
- Moore, D. and J.Y. Wang, “2008 Economic Impact of I-5 and I-90 Highway Closures on Shipping, Freight, and Trucking Businesses,” Data Report 08-016, Social and Economic Sciences Research Center, Washington State University, 2008.

- “Multi-County Goods Movement Action Plan—Executive Summary,” Wilbur Smith Associates, Arellano Associates, Economics & Politics, George R. Fetty & Associates, Gill V. Hicks & Associates, Jones & Stokes, the RNO Group, Sharon Greene & Associates, Urban Solutions, 2008.
- “Multi-County Goods Movement Action Plan, Technical Memorandum 2b: Public Outreach—Survey No. 2 Report,” Arellano Associates, Chino, Calif., Apr. 30, 2008.
- “Multi-County Goods Movement Action Plan, Technical Memorandum 2a: Stakeholder Opinion Survey of Goods Movement Issues,” Arellano Associates, Chino, Calif., Apr. 30, 2008.
- “Multi-County Goods Movement Action Plan, Technical Memorandum 2a: Stakeholder Opinion Survey of Goods Movement Issues,” Wilbur Smith Associates, Apr. 4, 2008.
- Munuzuri, J., “Urban Freight Data in Spain,” 2009.
- Musso, A., *SOFTICE—Survey on Freight Transport Costs in Europe*, D.I.T.S.—University of Rome “La Sapienza”—Italy, 2000.
- National Statistics Quality Review Series, Report #30—Review of Road Freight Statistics*. Department for Transport, London, United Kingdom, 2004.
- Newton, S. and M. Garratt, *Freight Modelling; Transport Markets, Model Requirements, Transport Strategy*, MDS-Transmodal Ltd., Chester, United Kingdom, 2002.
- “New York Regional Freight Model Contract No. C000767,” The Metropolitan Planning Organization, Albany, N.Y., Jan. 15, 2008.
- “Niagara Frontier Urban Area Freight Transportation Study, Technical Memorandum No. 2, Freight Transportation System Profiles,” Greater Buffalo–Niagara Regional Transportation Council, Buffalo, N.Y., Feb. 20, 2008.
- Noland, R.B. and L.L. Lem, *Induced Travel: A Review of Recent Literature and the Implications for Transportation and Environmental Policy*, Centre for Transport Studies, Imperial College and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2001.
- Nolder-Fett, S.C., “Circulator Survey Overview,” Grand Rapids Transit Authority, Mich., July 6, 1995.
- Nuzzolo, A. and F. Russo, *A Logistic Approach for Freight Modal Choice Model*, University of Rome and University of Reggio Calabria, Italy, 2009.
- NYMTC Regional Freight Plan: An Element of the Regional Transportation Plan* (public draft), Cambridge Systematics, Inc., 2004.
- Oberhausen, J., *Trends in European Road Freight Transport*, Transport Statistics, Paris, France, 2003.
- Patier, D., “Bestufs II—WP3—1st Roundtable,” Sep. 23, 2005.
- Patier, D., “Application Fields Use Cases and Opportunities (Brussels),” May 4, 2007.
- Perdok, J., G. Draijer, and N. Kalfs, *Possible Application of GPS for Collecting Travel Data*, MuConsult and Transport Research Centre of the Ministry of Transport, Public Works and Water Management, The Netherlands, 1998.
- Port of Miami Freight Access Study Final Report*, Cambridge Systematics, Inc., 2007.
- Profile of the Regional Freight Transportation System in the Portland–Vancouver Metropolitan Region*, David Evans and Associates and Sorin Garber Consulting Group, 2007.
- Project 99-130: Goods Movement Truck and Rail Study Executive Summary*, Southern California Association of Governments, Los Angeles, Calif., 2003.
- Reference Manual for the Implementation of Council Regulation No. 1172/98/EC on the Statistics on the Carriage of Goods by Road*, Office for Official Publications of the European Community, Luxembourg, 2003.
- Regional Goods Movement Study for the San Francisco Bay Area, Final Summary Report*. Metropolitan, Transportation Commission, Oakland, Calif., Dec. 2004.
- Reynaud, C., L. Gacogne, P. Guglielminetti, and R. Rivier, *Variety of Freight Transport Costs—Micro and Macro Approaches in SOFTICE*, INRETS-DEST and EPFL-ITEP, 2000.
- Richardson, A.J. and S. Taylor, *GP/GIS Application to Urban Freight Surveys*, Transport Research Centre and Monash University, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, 1998.
- Riff Brems, C., N. Buus Kristensen, and B. Sloth, *Congestion Costs*, Association for European Transport, London, United Kingdom, 2002.
- Road Freight Statistics 2007*, Department for Transport, London, United Kingdom, 2007.
- Roanoke Valley—Alleghany Regional Freight Study—Executive Summary*. Wilbur Smith Associates, 2003.
- Roorda, M., *Centre for Urban Freight Analysis at UTRAC*, University of Toronto, ON, Canada.
- Roorda, M., S. McCabe, and H. Kwan, *A Shipper-Based Survey of Goods and Service Movements in the Greater Golden Horseshoe (GGH)—Report I: Survey Design and Implementation*. Ministry of Transportation—Transportation Planning Section and Region of Peel, Sep. 14, 2007.

- Routhier, J.-L. "State of the Art of Data Collection for Urban Freight Transport in France," Sep. 23, 2005.
- Ruesch, M. and C. Glucker, *Best Practice Handbook Year 1 (2000); Best Urban Freight Solutions*, RAPP AG, Basel, Switzerland, 2001.
- Runhaar, H., "Freight Transport: At Any Price? Effects of Two Transport Cost Scenarios on Book and Newspaper Supply Chains," Delft University of Technology, Economics of Infrastructure Section, 2002.
- Russo, F. and A. Comi, "A General Multi-Step Model for Urban Freight Movements," University of Reggio, Calabria, 2002.
- Russo, F. and A. Comi, "Urban Freight Transport and Logistics: An Acquisition Model," University of Reggio, Calabria, 2003.
- San Antonio Region Freight Study*, HNTB Corporation, July 29, 2008.
- "San Joaquin Valley Regional Goods Movement Action Plan 2008," Draft, California Department of Transportation, Sacramento, 2008.
- Sciullo, C. and B. Milusheva, "Measuring Road Freight Transport in EU-25," Transport and Energy Unit, Eurostat, European Commission, 2005.
- Seraphim, K. and P. Konstantinos, "Strategic Market Segments and Prospects of Short Sea Shipping in the Eastern Mediterranean and the Black Sea," University of the Aegean and National Technical University of Athens, 2002.
- Smichenko, S., "Action Strategy Paper: Goods Movement," The Volpe Center, 2008.
- Smith, D., "MAG Regional Freight Assessment," Maricopa Association of Governments, Pima, 2004.
- "Sources of Road Freight Information," Department for Transport, London, United Kingdom, n.d.
- Southern California Association of Governments Good Movement Truck Count Study*, VRPA Technologies and Cambridge Systematics, Inc., Sep. 25, 2002.
- Southworth, F., "A Preliminary Roadmap for the American Freight Data Program (Draft)," Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 2004.
- Stewart, R.D., R.J. Eger, L. Ogard, and F. Harder, "Twin Ports Intermodal Freight Terminal Study: Evaluation of Shipper Requirements and Potential Cargo Required to Establish a Rail-Truck-Marine Intermodal Terminal in the Twin Ports of Superior, Wisconsin and Duluth, Minnesota," University of Wisconsin, Madison, 2003.
- Sunde, O., "Critical Mass in Multimodal Freight Transport," Molde University College, 2002.
- Tardieu, P., "Validation of European Transport Demand Forecasting Models and Scenarios," 2005.
- Taylor, S., Green, J., and Richardson, T. "Applying Vehicle Tracking and Palmtop Technology to Urban Freight Surveys," Monash University and Transport Research Centre, 1998.
- Thornton, M.R. and P. Schropp, "The Development of an Urban Commercial Vehicles Travel Model and Heavy-Duty Vehicle Emissions Model for the Atlanta Region," Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 1998.
- "Transport Statistics Bulletin—Road Freight Statistics 2007," Department for Transport, London, 2008.
- Transportation Models and Data Initiative—General Final Report—Final Draft*, Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, Dec. 30, 2005.
- Truck Freight Crossing the Canada–U.S. Border*, Eastern Border Transportation Coalition, Lansing, Mich., Sep. 23, 2002.
- "Truck Terminals and Warehouses Survey Results," In *The New York Metropolitan Region*, New York Metropolitan Transportation Council, New York, N.Y., 2001.
- Truck Trip Generators, Draft, Dec. 28, 2004.
- Turnbull, K.F., "New Approaches to Toll Facilities in the US," Association of European Transport, 2004.
- 2001 Calgary Region: External Truck Survey Study*, The City of Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 2001.
- "Urban Freight Data Collected in the Countries Surveyed (spreadsheet)," 2007.
- van Binsbergen, A.J. and J.G.S.N. Visser, "Urban Freight Distribution by Short-Distance Combined Transport," Delft University of Technology, 1997.
- Victoria, I. and M. Walton, "Freight Data Needs at the Metropolitan Level and the Suitability of Intelligent Transportation Systems in Supplying MPOs with the Needed Freight Data," Center for Transportation Research, 2004.
- Victoria, I.C. and C.M. Walton, "Freight Data Needs at the Metropolitan Level and the Suitability of Intelligent Transportation Systems in Supplying MPOs with the Needed Freight Data," Southwest Region University Transportation Center, The University of Texas at Austin, 2004.
- "Virginia Statewide Multimodal Freight Study, Phase I, Interview Summaries," Cambridge Systematics, Inc., 2009.
- Vleugel, J., "Bestufs 2—Some Dutch Results," 2005.

- Walters, G., A. Hemmings, and J. Thomas, "The Wales Freight Strategy A National Strategy Promoting an Efficient and Sustainable Freight Transport System," Halcrow Group Ltd and Welsh Assembly Government, 2007.
- "The West Coast National Freight Gateway (WCNFG): A Trade Congestion Reduction Program," Los Angeles Economic Development Corporation, Los Angeles, Calif., 2005.
- Wigan, M., M. Browne, and J. Allen, "Understanding the Growth in Service Trips and Developing Transport Modelling Approaches to Commercial, Service and Light Goods Movement," Napier University and University of Westminster, 2002.
- Wigan, M., R. Kukla, M. Benjamins, and P. Grashoff, "RKB: A Knowledge Base to Support Research Documentation, Data, GIS Communications and Data for a Major Rail Freight Project," Napier University of Edinburgh and Demis NL, 2007.
- Wigan, M., J. Polak, J. Cooper, and J.-D. Schmoecker, "Addressing Gaps in the Availability of Travel Behaviour Data," Association for European Transport, 2003.
- Williams, I., Y. Jin, J. Pharoah, J. Bates, and M. Shahkarami, "Guidance on Freight Modelling," WSP Policy & Research, John Bates Services, UK Department for Transport, 2007.
- Wilmington–Harrisburg Freight Study—Executive Summary*, Wilbur Smith Associates, Reebie Associates, Martin Associates, 2002.
- Xiong, D., F. Zhao, L.-F. Chow, and S. Chung, "Integrating Data and Models for Analysis of Freight Movements on Multimodal Transportation Systems for Florida," Lehman Center for Transportation Research; Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 2007.

## GLOSSARY

This glossary has been compiled from references 25 (Ko et al. 2009) and 55 (Allen et al. 2008).

- **Automatic Traffic Recorder (ATR):** A recorder that captures directional speeds or records speeds as well as conducts rudimentary traffic counts. Commonly referred to as *tubes*.
- **Automated vehicle classification devices:** Monitoring devices used to establish the mix of vehicles in a traffic stream. These devices can vary substantially: some count axels, some use the “magnetic profile” over the loops, and some use the shape the vehicle projects through video.
- **Carrier:** A firm that transports goods or people via land, sea, or air.
- **Commercial vehicle movements:** The movement of vehicles involved in the transportation of goods or freight or the provision of services, such as appliance repair.
- **Commodity:** An item that is traded in commerce. The term usually implies an undifferentiated product competing primarily on price and availability. There are several standard commodity classification systems in use in North America.
- **Commodity flow:** A quantity of a specified commodity moving between a specified origin and destination region. Commodity quantities are usually given in terms of weight (tons) or value, and origin-destination regions are typically specified in terms of states/provinces, counties, or cities.
- **Commodity Flow Survey (CFS):** A survey conducted in the United States every 5 years as part of the Economic Census. The survey collects information about outbound goods shipments. Certain limitations in shipment coverage exist and are explained in literature provided by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics and the U.S. Bureau of the Census.
- **Drayage:** The movement of goods, generally by truck, from the primary shipper (or to the receiver) from the main shipment mode (e.g., goods trucked from a shipper to a port for export). Drayage moves are generally short-haul moves made by specialized carriers.
- **Economic data:** Data or statistics related to population, employment, operation and fuel costs, consumption information, and industry statistics.
- **Freight forwarder:** A person who acts as an agent on behalf of a shipper. A freight forwarder frequently consolidates shipments from several shippers and coordinates booking reservations.
- **Global Positioning System (GPS):** A satellite-based system of tracking the location of a transmitter/receiver. The system uses microwave communication with orbiting satellites to track the whereabouts of vehicles. These systems are increasingly used by trucking companies to obtain real-time information on the location of assets.
- **Hazardous material (HAZMAT):** A substance or material that the Department of Transportation has determined to be capable of posing a risk to health, safety, and property when stored or transported in commerce.
- **Intermodal terminal:** A location where links between different transportation modes and networks connect. Using more than one mode of transportation in moving persons and goods.
- **Land use data:** Information about the composition of land uses and plans for future land uses. Such data may include information about zoning or the location of infrastructure related to goods movement such as freight generators, industrial sites, and retail centers.
- **Logistics:** All activities involved in the management of product movement; delivering the right product from the right origin to the right destination, with the right quality and quantity, at the right schedule and price.
- **North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS):** A multi-tiered industrial classification system. Major industry groups are assigned a single numerical digit. Within each major group are more disaggregate industry categories (2-digit, 3-digit, 4-digit, etc.).
- **Payload:** The cargo carried by a truck.
- **Private trucking fleet:** A fleet of trucks owned by the shipper or receiver of goods. Trucks in private fleets are not for hire by other users.
- **Port Authorities:** State or local governments that own, operate, or otherwise provide wharf, dock, and other terminal investments at ports.
- **Public and commercial data sources:** Data sets that are purchased or acquired from an outside source.
- **Roadside survey:** A survey conducted by intercepting vehicles at a roadside location for the purpose of conducting a data collection interview.
- **Screenlines:** Artificial lines drawn across a set of facilities that generally serve the same origin and destination subareas within a metropolitan area. Screenlines are used to validate travel demand models by comparing the predicted traffic volumes at the screenline with those obtained from traffic counts.
- **Shipper:** The party that tenders goods for transportation.
- **Third-party logistics (3PL) providers:** Specialists in logistics who may provide a variety of transportation, warehousing, and logistics-related services to buyers

or sellers. These tasks were previously performed in-house by the customer.

- **Ton-mile:** A measure of output for freight transportation; reflects weight of shipment and the distance it is hauled; a multiplication of tons hauled by the distance traveled.
- **Tours:** Sets of linked trips beginning and ending at home base.
- **Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ):** A location used in urban travel demand models to determine where trips originate and terminate.
- **Travel diaries:** A survey instrument used to collect information on individual trips. Travel diaries generally ask the user to record information on each trip, including starting and ending location, time of trips, distance of trips, and land use at trip ends.
- **Transportation network data:** Data about the supply and limitations of the greater transportation network. Data may include information about defined truck routes, HAZMAT mapping, truck size, height, and weight limitations, seasonal closures for waterways, short and long haul rail line locations, or other restrictions on goods movement.
- **Vehicle classification counts:** Traffic counts that classify the vehicles being counted. Classification counts distinguish trucks from automobiles and may distinguish trucks based on axle configuration, truck configuration, or body type. Vehicle classification counts can be taken manually (visual observation) or with machines.

## APPENDIX A

### Survey Responses (Tabulation)

#### National Cooperative Highway Research Program Project 20-5/Synthesis Topic 40-09

#### Freight Transportation Surveys—Existing Methods and Guidelines

##### Introduction

Thank you for participating in our survey of *Freight Transportation Surveys—Existing Methods and Guidelines*.

A study carried out by the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) has established the need to examine the different methods, techniques, and results of current efforts to survey and collect data on freight transportation in the United States.

As part of the study, this questionnaire is intended to better understand stakeholders' current practices and needs with respect to freight transportation surveys. The information received will be used to develop guidelines for future freight transportation surveys and other data collection activities. No information will be released that can identify individual respondents—your confidentiality will be maintained.

The survey is divided into six sections:

- Section 1: Applications of Existing Data Collection**
- Section 2: Survey Methods and Data Characteristics**
- Section 3: Freight Data Requirements**
- Section 4: Public and Commercial Data Sources**
- Section 5: ITS Technologies**
- Section 6: Needs and Lessons Learned**

With the appropriate preparation, this survey can be completed in 10 to 40 minutes. Before you begin the survey, to help expedite completion it will be helpful to have assembled information and consulted with others in your organization about data collection on goods movement.

Please DO NOT use the back button on your browser at any time while completing this survey. Instead, please use the previous button provided in the survey form.

If you get disconnected from the survey at any time, please go to <http://www.vovici.com/wsb.dll/WSPersistenSurveyList>. You must use the same computer with which you originally entered the survey. You may choose to reenter the survey at the point where you left it, or to restart the section you left. You may not edit sections you have already submitted.



If you require any further clarification, please direct your questions or comments to:

Matthew McCumber, M.Eng, EIT  
 iTRANS Consulting Inc.  
 Toll-free: 1-888-860-1116, ext. 5246  
[Freight-Surveys@itransconsulting.com](mailto:Freight-Surveys@itransconsulting.com)

or

David Kriger, P.Eng. MCIP  
 iTRANS Consulting Inc.  
 1-613-722-6515, ext. 5612  
[Freight-Surveys@itransconsulting.com](mailto:Freight-Surveys@itransconsulting.com)

## Your Contact Information

Please provide the following information for your organization. Your organization will be identified in the report as a survey respondent when the completed questionnaire is returned. However, all contact information will be kept confidential and no references to specific individuals will be identified. No individual result will be traceable to the respondent in order to maintain confidentiality.

### 1) Your Contact Information: (Items marked with a \* are required)

\*Name:

\*E-mail:

\*Telephone number:

\*Organization:

Department/Group:

Position/Title:

### 2) Type of organization:

- State DOT
- MPO
- COG
- Marine port/airport authority
- Public sector provider of freight data
- Private sector purveyor of commercial freight data
- Other (please specify):

If you selected other, please specify:

---

**Type of Organization:**

	Responses
State DOT	46
MPO	8
COG	0
Marine port/airport authority	2
Public sector provider of freight data	0
Private sector purveyor of commercial freight data	0
Other	0

**SECTION 1: Applications of Existing Data Collection**

1) What purpose and what transportation modes are considered in your freight transportation surveys and/or data collection assembly? (Check all that apply.)

	Truck/Highway	Rail	Air	Marine (water/ship)	Intermodal/ Cross Modal/Multi- Modal
Infrastructure capacity planning	43	26	19	19	27
Modeling	39	11	7	6	9
Cost-benefit analysis	24	17	7	10	12
Land use planning	20	6	8	8	9
Operations and/or safety analysis	32	17	14	10	15
Environmental impacts	25	16	14	12	16
Policy	38	28	24	25	29
Other (Any mode)	17				

2) Comments related to the 17 respondents who indicated “Other” survey purposes:

1.	Understanding economic importance of transportation facilities and needs. Understanding user performance requirements and priority gaps.
2.	Assist the activities of the Freight Movement Task Force
3.	Customer satisfaction among truckers, shippers, terminal operators, and ocean carriers. Marketing and market research among facility and service users.
4.	[MPO] has not done a detailed freight transportation survey since 1965. [MPO] collects information from various sources to inform our planning and policy-making.
5.	Most of the surveying was done in conjunction with [State DOT] first Statewide Multimodal Freight Study.
6.	Toll Feasibility Analysis
7.	Performance measures and management
8.	Annual railroad carload reports are submitted for the calculation of a statewide rail safety fee; Railroad hazardous material data collection for mapping haz-mat movements in Texas.
9.	Administration of grants and loans
12.	Collection of Fees are based in part by freight movements
13.	Routing, service sheds, bottlenecks, projects, corridor studies, master plans, data fusion, trend analysis etc.
14.	Shipper voices
15.	To help calibrate the [our] land use/economic/transportation model. In addition, survey would be used to augment our corridor system planning and systems planning effort as well as our adopted [goods movement action plan].
16.	The ways in which decision makers seek freight data and ask question is limitless. There are no areas of freight data that do not apply. The proprietary nature of freight data and the myriad of freight transportation projects dictates that freight data of all types be captured.
17.	Refinement of [strategic investment system plan]

## SECTION 2: Survey Methods and Data Characteristics

1) Do you administer or fund surveys or data collection initiatives to obtain freight data?

	Responses
Yes	37
No*	19

## 2) What survey type(s) do you administer or fund?

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	25
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	7
Telephone surveys	12
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	14
Personal interviews	17
Internet surveys	12
Focus and stakeholder groups	18
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	3
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	4
GPS vehicle tracking	5
License plate match—Manual	7
License plate match—Using electronic detection technology	7
Other	5

Comments related to the 2 respondents who indicated “Other” survey types:

1.	Motor carrier ID survey
2.	Truck toll revenue data
3.	Multimodal Freight Studies
4.	Data from grant applications for rail

**For roadside/intercept surveys:**

## 3) What is the name of your roadside/intercept survey program?

1.	It was a one time survey at 5 locations around the county for the preparation of a County Freight Plan
2.	Large Truck Monitoring Program
3.	[State DOT] Border truck Survey
4.	[State] Interstate Truck Origin and Destination Study
5.	No specific program—done as needed
6.	Strategic Freight Transportation Analysis (SFTA)
7.	Statewide Truck Only Lane Study

## 3) What is the name of your roadside/intercept survey program?

8.	Truck survey
9.	Travel Demand Forecasting Unit, on an as needed basis
10.	[MPO] truck count study—2002
11.	None—it is on ad hoc basis
12.	Origin and Destination Studies
13.	It was part of the Statewide Freight Plan
14.	Truck Origin/Destination Survey
15.	No program—Project Specific
16.	It was part of the Statewide Freight Plan
17.	Origin and Destination Studies
18.	Truck Intercept Survey in Rest Areas
19.	No name
20.	No regimented program and is done when funding becomes available for specific projects.
21.	Multiple w/o formal names
22.	Analysis of Alternatives for Accommodating Trucks on Urban Freeways in Southern [State]
23.	No specific name—usually corridor or regional

## 4) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	3
Infrastructure/facility planning	24
Traffic safety operations	13
Demand management	17
Air quality management	6
Logistics planning	8
Other	7

Comments related to the 7 respondents who indicated "Other" survey application:

1.	Truck routing analysis
2.	Model Validation
3.	Diversion Analysis—TRANSEARCH Validation
4.	Heavy duty truck model
5.	Statewide Travel Demand Modeling
6.	Model Validation
7.	Service shed, routing, facility needs

## 5) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

1.	It was an origin destination survey and truckers cooperated readily.
2.	Get better completion of survey questions; need zip code data
3.	Origin-destination information
4.	Good results: 1) sample size of approximately 10% and through traffic percentage matched TRANSEARCH. However, approximately 10% of sample was lost. Interviewers' knowledge of system and industry, along with critical thinking and reflective listening is crucial for valid data.
5.	Obtaining vehicle registrations from license plates is a huge challenge—this is vital to determining O-D patterns.
6.	Limited to trucks that stop at weigh stations, so does not provide information on intra regional trips.
7.	The study collected data indicating that approximately 5,550 truck transactions occurred per day at the [marine port's] main gate. In fall of 2007, the [marine port] set a new record of 8,200 gate transactions, illustrating the extreme growth at the port.
8.	Periodic tracking survey has allowed comparison of truck traffic flows over 20 years. With introduction of electronic toll collection it is becoming increasingly difficult to conduct survey at the toll plaza; field methodology will be expanded to allow mail-back. However, the planned all electronic non-stop tolls will require a new survey methodology.
9.	Difficult and cumbersome (traffic control) but very valuable. Mainly Origin/Destination with little goods movement data.
10.	Verified data on truck volumes and demand for services
11.	[State DOT] has done these for corridor analysis and to address safety issues.
12.	[State DOT] has have gathered a tremendous amount of data. The payload and trip length data has been very important. Major lesson learned as we've done the surveys is to keep as organized as possible when it comes to data entry and coding. High potential for mistake.
13.	[State DOT]'s surveying for this needs to be stronger. We need to do so much more. We are basically doing counts.
14.	[State DOT] has just started this survey.
15.	Verified data on truck volumes and demand for services
16.	New staff, new contracts, have not completed
17.	We have done these for corridor analysis and to address safety issues.
18.	Our surveying for this needs to be stronger. We need to do so much more. We are basically doing counts.
19.	We have gathered a tremendous amount of data. The payload and trip length data has been very important. Major lesson learned as we've done the surveys is to keep as organized as possible when it comes to data entry and coding. High potential for mistakes/human error.
20.	The devil is in the details
21.	Leaned new viewpoints on intermodal facilities from shippers as well as rail programs

5) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

22.	Average successes, but limited funding has dramatically limited the range of applications for surveys
23.	Discovered truck route information from drivers that differed from planning assumptions
24.	Utilizing the proper “type” of people to conduct personal surveys and where we conduct them
25.	Identify classes of facilities best suited for survey
26.	Refine questions for interview process
27.	Use of private business (truck stops) as data collection point

6) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	7
Urban area	2
Regional	5
State-wide	10
National	0
International	1
Other	2

Comments related to the 2 respondents who indicated “Other”:

1.	Statewide and corridor specific
2.	Multiple bridges and tunnels

7) What type(s) of goods movement were included in the survey? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Urban	13
Inter-urban	20
Crossborder (U.S. to/from Canada and/or Mexico)	9
International	6
Other	4



Comments related to the 4 respondents who indicated "Other":

1.	Federal-Aid Interstate and Port Gate
2.	General traffic in rural areas.
3.	Plan to perform all the above
4.	Rural

8) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	1
100 to 999	9
1,000 to 9,999	8
10,000 to 49,999	1
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

9) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

	Responses
2011	1
2010	0
2009	6
2008	3
2007	5
2006	2
2005	1
2004	1
2000–2003	5

10) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	Pilot at this time
2.	One-off
3.	This was the first time
4.	As needed—not very frequent



10) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

5.	As needed
6.	Periodically, next planned for 2009
7.	5 years
8.	Approximately every 5 years
9.	Every 10 years
10.	Update to survey conducted in 1997
11.	Initial Survey
12.	Yearly since 2003, except for 2007
13.	Annually
14.	Every 5 years at most
15.	Occasionally
16.	Sporadically
17.	This was the first time
18.	Would like to perform every 5 years
19.	Every 5 years
20.	As needed
21.	Annually
22.	Occasionally
23.	Sporadically
24.	Yearly since 2003, except for 2007
25.	One time pilot effort
26.	Try to every 4 to 6 yrs
27.	On a funds availability basis.
28.	As needed/project-specific
29.	Unknown
30.	Every 5 years

11) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	16
0.5M–1M	5
1M–5M	1

11) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

5M–10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	1

12) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e. consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	2
20% internal	9
40% internal	3
60% internal	3
80% internal	0
100% internal	3
N/A	4

13) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	18
Yes—At a price	0
No	5

14) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	14
Electronic data file	17
Other	3

Comments related to the 3 respondents who indicated “Other”:

1.	Multiple formats
2.	Plan for electronic
3.	Not published

15) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	7
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	2
Telephone surveys	3
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	3
Personal interviews	9
Internet surveys	0
Focus and stakeholder groups	3
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	3
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	1
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match—Manual	1
License plate match—Using electronic detection technology	8
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated “Other”:

1.	Planning mail-back with intercept in 2009
----	---

16) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

1.	We collected what we were interested in which was origin-destination and routing. A lot of other data could have been collected but we were not looking for it.
2.	Off hour, nighttime
3.	Sample size is generally too small. Cross Border surveys, do not get to final destination information.
4.	[Survey was] conducted at a less-than ideal time of year (after Christmas rush—before Thanksgiving).
5.	Only [surveyed] trucks that stop at weigh stations, so misses all smaller truck movements and intraregional.
6.	Collection of data in overnight hours is not conducted due to limited resources.
7.	Goods movement. [State DOT] utilizes other data sources for this information.
8.	[State DOT]’s surveys need to be better and more in depth.
9.	Port gate surveys were conducted at a less-than ideal time of year (after Christmas rush—before Thanksgiving).

## 16) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

10.	Addresses. [State DOT]'d like them, but legal issues arise. We get the city, but not address. Also, 24 hr data [are] not able to be obtained.
11.	Loaded versus empty moves
12.	Not collected yet
13.	Our surveys need to be better and more in depth.
14.	Addresses. We'd like them, but legal issues arise. We get the city, but not address. Also, 24hr data is not able to be obtained.
15.	Complete 24 picture of rest area activity
16.	Sample size and ability ask specific questions regarding logistics information
17.	Potential for additional days and expanded time frames
18.	The survey was not a success and the [academic research center] will be conducting others to replace it.

## 17) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness)

1.	We got what we were looking for.
2.	Statistically significant based on 8 to 9 daytime hours
3.	Moderate usefulness
4.	About 90% on origin and destinations; about 80–90% on routing; less than 60% on commodities
5.	Very useful data that [enhance] strategic planning.
6.	The quality of the data obtained was useful and thoroughly complete. Data collected in PDA and downloaded from PDA following each survey effort. Data files were imported into an access database and reviewed by data analysts for potential errors.
7.	Data quality is fine.
8.	Incomplete, but the best available.
9.	It was a one day survey.
10.	Very useful and representative
11.	Helped to focus on specific areas of need.
12.	The quality from the interviews was not that great. We need a better survey mechanism.
13.	Very useful and representative
14.	Data [appear] to be representative and consistent with other surveys.
15.	Adequate quality of data, just not a large enough sample size to do appropriate statistical analysis.
16.	Data [were] very useful in truck route and infrastructure planning.
17.	Truck surveys and agricultural station surveys provided a fairly useful array of data, such as origin-destination and commodity loads

## 18) Other comments concerning this survey?

1.	We successfully sampled approximately 10% of the daily traffic at all locations.
2.	We have obtained a 15–20 percent response on mail-back surveys when using an incentive.
3.	It would be extremely valuable if data from various operating agencies could be knitted together into a regional/national truck O-D data base. This would require shared standards on methodology and definitions.
4.	For detailed information on survey, contact [university] ([which] administers the survey).
5.	It would be extremely valuable if data from various operating agencies could be knitted together into a regional/national truck O-D data base. This would require shared standards on methodology and definitions.
6.	Exploring options for periodic surveys of this nature.
7.	2007 study provided the department with classes of facilities to survey in the future—provided for future baseline surveys.

**For combined telephone mail-out/mail-back surveys:**

## 19) What is the name of your combined telephone mail-out/mail-back survey program?

1.	Port Customer Satisfaction Project
2.	Customer satisfaction survey
3.	Statewide Long Range Plan
4.	None—ad hoc basis
5.	Not determined yet

## 20) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	1
Infrastructure/facility planning	6
Traffic safety operations	3
Demand management	2
Air quality management	1
Logistics planning	3
Other	4

Comments related to the 3 respondents who indicated “Other” survey application:

1.	Economic impact of roadway closures
2.	Facility management
3.	Communication
4.	Statewide TDM
5.	Statewide interviews on a variety asked

21) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

1.	Challenging to construct survey that is short enough to get desired information without being too long to decrease participation.
2.	Effective benchmark and tracking of customer service needs and delivery.
3.	Good information, but must take the local perspective in context, and translate into a statewide view.

22) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	1
Urban area	1
Regional	0
State-wide	4
National	0
International	0
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated “Other”:

1.	Marine Ports
----	--------------

23) What transportation mode(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Truck	4
Rail	1
Air	0
Marine	1
Intermodal	2
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other":

1.	General population
2.	All modes, general public survey
3.	Plan all but air

24) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	4
Shippers/receivers	3
Third party logistic providers	1
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	0
Terminals/ports	1
Distribution centers	1
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other":

1.	Ocean carriers
2.	Public at large—how are you served

25) What was the approximate number of requested participants for the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	1
100 to 999	3
1,000 to 9,999	2
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

26) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey? [Please specify units (e.g., vehicles, firms, cities, etc.) in next question.]

	Responses
1 to 99	2
100 to 999	2
1,000 to 9,999	2
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

27) For the sample size specified above, what are the units?

	Responses
Vehicles	2
Firms	2
Cities	0
People	2
Other	0

28) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

	Response
2009	2
2008	1
2007	1
2005	1
2003	1

29) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	About every 2 years
2.	Biannual
3.	Yearly
4.	Randomly—not on a cycle
5.	5 years at most



30) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	5
0.5M—1M	1
1M—5M	0
5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	0

31) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	0
20% internal	5
40% internal	0
60% internal	0
80% internal	0
100% internal	1
N/A	0

32) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	5
Yes—At a price	1
No	0

33) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	4
Electronic data file	4
Other	1

34) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	0
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	1
Telephone surveys	2
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	1
Personal interviews	1
Internet surveys	1
Focus and stakeholder groups	0
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	0
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	0
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	0
Traffic counts	1
Other	0

35) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

1.	Includes relevant issues
----	--------------------------

36) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness)

1.	Useful
2.	We felt a good representative sample

37) Other comments concerning this survey?

1.	Effective tracking methodologies
----	----------------------------------

### For Telephone Surveys:

38) What is the name of your telephone survey program?

1.	Statewide Multimodal Freight Study—Interviews
2.	No specific name—conducted for various policy activities as needed
3.	Multiple surveys

38) What is the name of your telephone survey program?

4.	[Motor carrier] satisfaction via phone after exposure to services
5.	Freight Stakeholder Outreach Survey
6.	[MPO] 2007 Truck Survey
7.	None—ad hoc
8.	[Transportation Plan] 21
9.	Statewide Transportation Plan
10.	[MPO name] and 2007 Truck Survey
11.	We do not have a program, we call directly to the survey participants
12.	No Program—project specific

39) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	4
Infrastructure/facility planning	9
Traffic safety operations	5
Demand management	5
Air quality management	3
Logistics planning	3
Other	5

Comments related to the 5 respondents who indicated “Other” survey application:

1.	Statewide policy and long range planning
2.	Economic Impact, Performance measures
3.	Customer satisfaction
4.	Outreach, Potential Projects
5.	Truck trip model update

40) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

1.	The surveys were intended to be in person, but the stakeholders preferred conducting the interview over the phone. In some cases, the survey questions were answered via email interaction due to stakeholders' time constraints.
2.	Only 35 completed the survey, few could come up with specific site for answer.

40) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

3.	The survey was designed to gather information like the following: Location of facility; Type of facility; Industry type; Number of trucks by size; Type of trucks; Truck ownership; Number of employees at facility; Percent of trips delivering to multiple locations; Percent of trips delivering to single location; Nature/land use of destinations. The survey duration was not more than 15 minutes, with a reasonably good response rate. These types of surveys have demonstrated to be very effective for sectors like Manufacturing, Wholesale, and Warehousing sectors, where trip making characteristics seem to involve a finite set of destinations or land use types, and also where the starting and ending point of trips seem to be at these facilities.
4.	Time consuming, incomplete responses, problem getting the right person to answer the questions
5.	Public/political differences on a statewide basis
6.	Time consuming, incomplete responses, problem getting the right person to answer the questions
7.	Contact cross section of shippers

41) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	1
Urban area	0
Regional	5
State-wide	5
National	1
International	0

42) What transportation mode(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Truck	10
Rail	4
Air	4
Marine	5
Intermodal	2
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other":

1.	All modes/access
----	------------------

43) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	5
Shippers/receivers	8
Third party logistic providers	5
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	1
Terminals/ports	6
Distribution centers	4
Other	2

Comments related to the 2 respondents who indicated "Other":

1.	Manufacturing and retail transportation providers
2.	Manufacturing Facilities, Warehouse
3.	Random public at large in sample areas.
4.	Community economic development directors

44) What was the approximate number of requested participants for the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	3
100 to 999	6
1,000 to 9,999	2
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

45) What was the approximate sample size (i.e. survey participants) of the last survey? [Please specify units (e.g., vehicles, firms, cities, etc.) in next question.]

	Responses
1 to 99	4
100 to 999	5
1,000 to 9,999	2
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

46) For the sample size specified above, what are the units?

	Responses
Vehicles	1
Firms	8
Cities	0
People	2

47) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

	Responses
2009	2
2008	2
2007	3
2005	1
2004	1
2003	2

48) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., Every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	About every 1 to 2 years
2.	One-off
3.	One-off
4.	As needed
5.	Random
6.	1-2 per year
7.	Infrequent
8.	5 year

49) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	9
0.5M—1M	0
1M—5M	1

49) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	1

50) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	0
20% internal	4
40% internal	0
60% internal	2
80% internal	0
100% internal	3
N/A	2

51) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	9
Yes—At a price	0
No	2

52) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	7
Electronic data file	9
Other	3

Comments related to the 3 respondents who indicated “Other”:

1.	Available on MAG website
2.	Summary and detailed report
3.	Summary document

53) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	0
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	1
Telephone surveys	5
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	2
Personal interviews	4
Internet surveys	1
Focus and stakeholder groups	3
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	0
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	1
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	1
Traffic counts	2
Other	0

54) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

1.	Routing data
2.	More survey respondents
3.	No missing data
4.	None

55) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness).

1.	Like most surveys, the willingness of stakeholders to disclose information about their business operations varied.
2.	Fair, respondents often couldn't answer the questions with specifics.
3.	Data collected was completely relevant to truck trip model update.
4.	Good cross sample of data was obtained from various sources; however, several major businesses that generated large volumes of freight did not respond.



56) Other comments concerning this survey?

1.	The survey had 2 main purposes: (1) to gather qualitative and quantitative data from stakeholders and, (2) provide an opportunity for state and local transportation officials an opportunity to interact with freight stakeholders to learn more about freight considerations.
2.	Response rates can be improved by having a shorter survey span [less than 10 minutes per interview].

### For Mail-out/Mail-back Surveys:

57) What is the name of your mail-out/mail-back survey program?

1.	Freight Stakeholder Outreach Survey
2.	Statewide Freight Stakeholder Survey
3.	Roadside external survey
4.	No Program—Project Specific
5.	No program used, manual mailing
6.	Random on projects
7.	None—ad hoc basis
8.	Same as Mail-back
9.	A method used in conjunction with interviews to increase response, used for COLT feasibility analysis
10.	[State DOT] use survey forms to prepare statewide modal transportation plans
11.	Freight Plan

58) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	1
Infrastructure/facility planning	10
Traffic safety operations	4
Demand management	5
Air quality management	2
Logistics planning	4
Other	3

Comments related to the 3 respondents who indicated “Other” survey application:

1.	Policy, qualitative system evaluation and long range programming
2.	Potential projects, perceptions of transportation
3.	Origins/destinations of freight

59) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

1.	Achieved a 10% return on mailing. Some responses indicated that the intended respondents were not clear. (either cover letter problems, or stakeholders’ misunderstanding)
2.	Need to follow up to get a good rate of return
3.	What the major shipper are thinking
4.	The surveys need to be redone

60) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	3
Urban area	1
Regional	4
State-wide	4
National	0
International	0

61) What transportation mode(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Truck	10
Rail	5
Air	4
Marine	5
Intermodal	4
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other":

1.	Auto
----	------

62) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	6
Shippers/receivers	7
Third party logistic providers	3
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	0
Terminals/ports	5
Distribution centers	3
Other	3

Comments related to the 3 respondents who indicated "Other":

1.	Manufacturers and retail and transportation providers
2.	Passenger vehicles
3.	Local economic development officials

63) What was the approximate number of requested participants (i.e., number mailed out) for the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	5
100 to 999	4
1,000 to 9,999	1
10,000 to 49,999	1
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

64) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey? [Please specify units (e.g., vehicles, firms, cities, etc.) in next question.]

	Responses
1 to 99	5
100 to 999	5
1,000 to 9,999	0
10,000 to 49,999	1
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

65) For the sample size specified above, what are the units?

	Responses
Vehicles	4
Firms	4
Cities	0
People	2
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other":

1.	Volume of goods
----	-----------------

66) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

	Responses
Underway	1
2009	3
2008	2
2006	1
2005	1
2003	1

67) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	As needed
2.	As needed
3.	Not very frequent
4.	As needed
5.	As needed
6.	One-off
7.	5 years at most
8.	Once

68) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	8
0.5M—1M	0
1M—5M	1
5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	2

69) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	1
20% internal	3
40% internal	0
60% internal	1
80% internal	0
100% internal	4
N/A	1

70) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	8
Yes—At a price	0
No	3

71) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	8
Electronic data file	6
Other	2

Comments related to the 2 respondents who indicated "Other":

1.	Report and presentation
2.	Summary document

72) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	1
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	2
Telephone surveys	3
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	2
Personal interviews	4
Internet surveys	0
Focus and stakeholder groups	4
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	0
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	0
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	0
Traffic counts	2
Other	0

73) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

1.	Not sure—qualitative survey
2.	Interviews with some of the larger freight generators in the state

74) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness).

1.	The survey's intent was to receive qualitative feedback on system operations—adequacy, issues; business needs and issues that the DOT should be aware of.
2.	35 completed surveys
3.	Good but not complete or thorough
4.	Poor quality

### For Personal Interviews:

76) What is the name of your personal interview survey program?

1.	Do not know, can supply later
2.	Statewide Multimodal Freight Study—Interviews
3.	Continuous activity of agency.
4.	Strategic Distribution Business Development Plan
5.	Colt feasibility analysis port volume updates and aviation cargo tonnage survey
6.	In the course of a recent freight needs study the consultant conducted personal interviews. We do not have a program as such.
7.	None—ad hoc basis
8.	Developed internal survey instrument
9.	Part of the Statewide Freight Plan
10.	No formal name
11.	No specific names—interviews were conducted with seaport and other modal managers as part of the 2007 planning survey

77) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	7
Infrastructure/facility planning	11
Traffic safety operations	5
Demand management	7
Air quality management	3
Logistics planning	6
Other	4

Comments related to the 4 respondents who indicated "Other" survey application:

1.	Policy implications; long-range planning
2.	Business development, customer satisfaction
3.	Pulse of the system
4.	Future needs estimates
5.	Identify areas of economic activity

78) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

1.	While limited, some information is better than none.
2.	Expensive and time consuming
3.	Most important activity to determine priorities for policy and investment improvements
4.	Good qualitative information. Difficult to obtain in-depth information from shippers; e.g., competitive issues.
5.	Provides good background information and insight into complex issues, downside is that you can get a limited perspective of the situation.
6.	This survey was not terribly successful, but it was a start. We need a better mechanism for surveys.
7.	[Same response as to Question 5 above]



79) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	4
Urban area	0
Regional	2
State-wide	6
National	1
International	1

80) What transportation mode(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Truck	12
Rail	7
Air	7
Marine	8
Intermodal	4
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other" survey application:

1.	Shipper/market focus, not modally focused
----	---

81) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	9
Shippers/receivers	11
Third party logistic providers	3
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	1
Terminals/ports	7
Distribution centers	5
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other":

1.	Class I rail; drayage operators
----	---------------------------------

82) What was the approximate number of requested participants for the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	7
100 to 999	3
1,000 to 9,999	2
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

83) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	6
100 to 999	3
1,000 to 9,999	2
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

84) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

1.	2006
2.	Pilot in 2008
3.	2006
4.	2009
5.	2007
6.	Current
7.	2008
8.	2005
9.	2009
10.	2008
11.	2007

85) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	Approximately every 5 years
2.	As needed
3.	As needed
4.	As needed
5.	Continuously
6.	Occasionally as needed
7.	Yearly and quarterly
8.	As needed but infrequently
9.	5 years at most
10.	Every 5 years
11.	As needed
12.	Every 5 years

86) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	11
0.5M—1M	1
1M—5M	0
5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	1

87) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	2
20% internal	3
40% internal	1
60% internal	1

87) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
80% internal	1
100% internal	3
N/A	2

88) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	9
Yes—At a price	0
No	4

89) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	11
Electronic data file	10
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated “Other”:

1.	Report
----	--------

90) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	3
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	1
Telephone surveys	6
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	4
Personal interviews	5
Internet surveys	1
Focus and stakeholder groups	4
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	1

90) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	0
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	0
Traffic counts	1
Other	0

91) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

1.	Same as intercept survey
2.	Nothing
3.	There's a lot of data missing as it was hard to get good responses due to proprietary data problems.
4.	Specific details regarding the project development

92) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness).

1.	Qualitative data with small sample size [were] useful for identifying relevant issues, but not as a representative sample
2.	Good supplemental information, often used to support hard data
3.	No comment
4.	Same as intercept reply
5.	Interviews with facility managers proved very effective

93) Other comments concerning this survey?

1.	None
2.	Respondents were promised confidentiality and therefore agency follow-up with respondents is not possible
3.	Good survey instrument if you have the right people

**For Internet Surveys:**

94) What is the name of your internet survey?

1.	Local/Regional Freight Transportation Planning Needs Assessment
2.	Multiple
3.	Not available for freight data
4.	We gather data during Intermodal Planning Studies, through web site questionnaires
5.	Developed internally

95) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	1
Infrastructure/facility planning	3
Traffic safety operations	3
Demand management	1
Air quality management	0
Logistics planning	1
Other	2

Comments related to the 2 respondents who indicated "Other" survey application:

1.	Local freight transportation planning
2.	Communications planning

96) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

1.	Received valid input into developing a statewide and local freight transportation planning education and information dissemination program
2.	Usually done in combination with telephone surveys
3.	Data is reported quarterly and gives valuable local and regional trends
4.	People prefer to take surveys via internet, easy to tabulate the results

97) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	1
Urban area	0
Regional	0
State-wide	3
National	0
International	0

98) What transportation mode(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Truck	2
Rail	2
Air	2
Marine	2
Intermodal	3

99) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	1
Shippers/receivers	2
Third party logistic providers	1
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	0
Terminals/ports	2
Distribution centers	1
Other	2

Comments related to the 2 respondents who indicated "Other":

1.	Local, public planning agencies
2.	Public planners

100) What was the approximate number of requested participants for the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	1
100 to 999	2
1,000 to 9,999	1
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

101) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	1
100 to 999	1
1,000 to 9,999	1
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	1

102) For the sample size specified above, what are the units?

	Responses
Vehicles	0
Firms	3
Cities	0
People	0

103) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

1.	2005
2.	2008
3.	2009, 2008
4.	On going



104) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	As needed
2.	Every 1 to 2 years
3.	As needed for modal economic impact studies
4.	Continuously

105) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	4
0.5M—1M	0
1M—5M	0
5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	0

106) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	0
20% internal	2
40% internal	0
60% internal	0
80% internal	0
100% internal	2
N/A	0

107) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	4
Yes—At a price	0
No	0

108) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	2
Electronic data file	3
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other":

1.	Report and presentation
----	-------------------------

109) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	0
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	0
Telephone surveys	0
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	1
Personal interviews	2
Internet surveys	0
Focus and stakeholder groups	2
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	0
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	0
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	0
Traffic counts	1
Other	0

110) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

1.	None
2.	Volume of commodities shipped in pounds

120

111) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness).

1.	Excellent
2.	Data is useful but not always complete
3.	Gives a more accurate picture of each corridor individually.

112) Other comments concerning this survey?

1.	None
2.	Some of the recipients do not have access to a computer

### For Focus and Stakeholder Group Surveys:

113) What is the name of your survey of focus and stakeholder groups?

1.	[Area] Freight Plan
2.	Logistics Council
3.	Goods Movement Emission stakeholder group
4.	[State] Freight Forum/[State] Freight Advisory Committee
5.	Multiple
6.	Statewide Truck Only Lane Advisory Committee
7.	Not really survey, but outreach and communication PIE—partnerships for innovative efficiency
8.	[Highway Corridor] Study
9.	Medley Freight Plan
10.	[Area] Transportation Study
11.	Statewide Transportation Technical Advisory Committee (STTACC)
12.	Freight Plan Focus Groups

114) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	6
Infrastructure/facility planning	12
Traffic safety operations	7
Demand management	7
Air quality management	4

114) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Logistics planning	6
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other" survey application:

1.	Policy development; Long range planning
----	---

115) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

1.	It is very difficult to get the representatives to attend focus group.
2.	Lack of follow through; politically charged.
3.	Modest penetration of stakeholder group
4.	Excellent interface with stakeholders. Need to do better about managing expectations of SHs.
5.	With one-on-one interviews, one of the most useful tools. Groups are initiated when opportunity, need arises.
6.	The [state DOT] has an active and ongoing participation in the planning processes of all federally-mandated Metropolitan Planning Organizations in [state], which function as the coordinating committee for transportation and freight issues that bring together city and county governments, state DOTs and representatives of U.S. DOT (Federal Highway and Transit Administrations). It is worth specifically noting that [state DOT] has full and active participation in their Freight Mobility Plan Technical Advisory Committee for the [largest MPO in the state] and the Metropolitan Planning Organizations for [some marine port cities]. [The state DOT] also [has a] close working relationship with the [state ports authority, which manages the aforementioned ports], which functions as the liaison with shippers/terminal operators/etc.
7.	Study is still underway.
8.	The Freight Stakeholder Advisory Committee has been a good effort to bring together business representatives in the state and we learned quite a bit about planning issues that we were not considering, particularly to plan beyond state borders.
9.	Meetings were dominated by major players. Not that helpful.
10.	The [State] Motor Transport Association is a voting member of the committee

116) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	4
Urban area	0
Regional	3
State-wide	8
National	0
International	0

117) What transportation mode(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Truck	14
Rail	11
Air	6
Marine	5
Intermodal	9

118) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	9
Shippers/receivers	11
Third party logistic providers	8
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	1
Terminals/ports	10
Distribution centers	9
Other	4

Comments related to the 4 respondents who indicated “Other”:

1.	Border managers
2.	Transportation managers
3.	Rail and [motor carrier corporations]
4.	Military, Corridor Advocacy Group
5.	Users

119) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 50	10
50 to 99	3
100 to 499	2
500 to 999	0
1,000 or greater	0

120) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

1.	2008
2.	2006
3.	2008
4.	2002
5.	2006/2009
6.	2009
7.	2007
8.	2007
9.	2008
10.	2008
11.	2003
12.	2008
13.	2009
14.	2004
15.	2009

121) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	This was a one time effort
2.	one-off
3.	5 years at best
4.	As needed
5.	Multiple times per year
6.	As needed
7.	One-off
8.	Yearly
9.	As needed
10.	5 years
11.	Bimonthly

122) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	11
0.5M—1M	3
1M—5M	0
5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	0

123) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	2
20% internal	7
40% internal	0
60% internal	1
80% internal	1
100% internal	3
N/A	1

124) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	11
Yes—At a price	0
No	3

125) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	10
Electronic data file	9
Other	4

Comments related to the 4 respondents who indicated "Other":

1.	Discussion
2.	Electronic Report
3.	Online
4.	Study not yet complete

126) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	3
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	1
Telephone surveys	2
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	3
Personal interviews	3
Internet surveys	1
Focus and stakeholder groups	3
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	0
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	0
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	0



126) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Traffic counts	2
Other	0

127) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

1.	This effort should have been part of a other efforts to get more participation.
2.	Final destination data
3.	Data that would be useful for the public sector is a better understanding the logistical needs of the private sector.
4.	Study is still underway
5.	[State DOT] needs more involvement on rail shipping

128) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness).

1.	Small turn out and lack of input from the groups that did turnout
2.	Modestly useful
3.	It was qualitatively useful—Helpful to hire the concerns of stakeholders.
4.	Data collected was useful specifically working with the private sectors and attempting to coordinate with the different planning horizon.
5.	Study is still underway
6.	Excellent quality—great first hand accounts and a good network to follow the logistics paths in the state.

129) Other comments concerning this survey?

1.	Needed to be a part of a larger effort
2.	The results of the forum were the starting point for our Statewide Freight Advisory Committee, which supported our Statewide Multimodal Freight Study.

### For Administrative Data Surveys:

130) What is the name of your administrative data survey?

1.	Port Drayage Truck Characterization Study
2.	Freight Mobility Study

131) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	0
Infrastructure/facility planning	1
Traffic safety operations	1
Demand management	1
Air quality management	1
Logistics planning	1
Other	0

132) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

L.	Contract procedure with outside administrative department is very complicated and time consuming.
----	---

133) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	0
Urban area	0
Regional	0
State-wide	2
National	0
International	0

134) What transportation mode(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Truck	2
Rail	1
Air	1
Marine	1
Intermodal	1
Other	0

135) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	2
Shippers/receivers	1
Third party logistic providers	1
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	1
Terminals/ports	1
Distribution centers	1
Other	0

136) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	1
100 to 999	0
1,000 to 9,999	1
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

137) For the sample size specified above, what are the units?

	Responses
Vehicles	1
Firms	0
Cities	0
People	0
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other":

1.	Tons and value
----	----------------

138) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

1.	2008
2.	2007

139) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	One time at present
2.	Every few years

140) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	2
0.5M—1M	0
1M—5M	0
5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	0

141) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	0
20% internal	1
40% internal	0
60% internal	0
80% internal	0
100% internal	1
N/A	0

142) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	2
Yes—At a price	0
No	0

143) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	2
Electronic data file	2
Other	0

144) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	1
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	0
Telephone surveys	0
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	0
Personal interviews	0
Internet surveys	0
Focus and stakeholder groups	0
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	0
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	0
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	0
Traffic counts	0
Other	0

145) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

1.	County by county data, commodity flows
----	--

146) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness).

1.	Completeness, representativeness and usefulness are all satisfactory.
----	---

**For Commercial Vehicle Trip Diary Surveys:**

148) What is the name of your survey of commercial vehicle trip diaries?

1.	[MPO] Truck Travel and Congestion Study
2.	Truck Trip Diary Data Collection

149) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	0
Infrastructure/facility planning	0
Traffic safety operations	0
Demand management	2
Air quality management	1
Logistics planning	0
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other" survey application:

1.	Truck trip model update
----	-------------------------

150) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

1.	The survey was designed to gather information like the following: Location of facility; Type of facility; Industry type; Number of trucks by size; Type of trucks; Truck ownership; Number of employees at facility; Percent of trips delivering to multiple locations; Percent of trips delivering to single location; Nature/land use of destinations. The survey duration was not more than 15 minutes, with a reasonably good response rate. These types of surveys have demonstrated to be very effective for sectors like Manufacturing, Wholesale, and Warehousing sectors, where trip making characteristics seem to involve a finite set of destinations or land use types, and also where the starting and ending point of trips seem to be at these facilities.
2.	Useful returning sample is very low

151) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	0
Urban area	0
Regional	2
State-wide	0
National	0
International	0

152) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	0
Shippers/receivers	1
Third party logistic providers	0
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	1
Terminals/ports	0
Distribution centers	1
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other":

1.	Manufacturing facilities, warehouses
----	--------------------------------------

153) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	0
100 to 999	1
1,000 to 9,999	1
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

154) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

1.	2007
2.	2007

155) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	One-off
2.	About 4 years

156) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	1
0.5M—1M	1
1M—5M	0
5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	0



157) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	0
20% internal	1
40% internal	0
60% internal	0
80% internal	0
100% internal	0
N/A	1

158) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	1
Yes—At a price	0
No	1

159) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	1
Electronic data file	2
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other":

1.	Online report
----	---------------

160) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	0
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	0
Telephone surveys	1
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	0
Personal interviews	0
Internet surveys	0
Focus and stakeholder groups	0
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	0
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	1
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	0
Traffic counts	0
Other	0

162) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness).

1.	Data collected was completely relevant to truck trip model update.
2.	Very low response rate, 81 of the 392 selected companies sent back 362 diaries.

163) Other comments concerning this survey?

1.	Response rates can be improved by having a shorter survey span [less than 10 minutes per interview].
----	--

### For GPS Vehicle Tracking Surveys:

164) What is the name of your GPS vehicle tracking surveys?

1.	[Border] Wait Time Survey
2.	Truck Performance Measurement Pilot Project
3.	[Border] Crossing Tracking Project

165) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	1
Infrastructure/facility planning	2
Traffic safety operations	2
Demand management	2
Air quality management	1
Logistics planning	0
Other	1

166) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

1.	Adequate to good
2.	Challenging and time consuming to get access to data and contracts in place. Companies have been very willing to share data and participate.
3.	Very effective for determining cross border wait times and routing

167) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	1
Urban area	1
Regional	0
State-wide	0
National	0
International	1

168) What transportation mode(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Truck	3
Rail	0
Air	0
Marine	0
Intermodal	0

168) What transportation mode(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

Other	0
-------	---

169) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	2
Shippers/receivers	0
Third party logistic providers	0
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	0
Terminals/ports	1
Distribution centers	0
Other	0

170) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	0
100 to 999	2
1,000 to 9,999	0
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

171) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

1.	2009
2.	Underway
3.	Current

172) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	First pilot project
2.	Continuous

173) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	1
0.5M—1M	2
1M—5M	0
5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	0

174) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	1
20% internal	0
40% internal	0
60% internal	0
80% internal	1
100% internal	0
N/A	1

175) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	3
Yes—At a price	0
No	0

176) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	2
Electronic data file	3
Other	0

177) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	1
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	0
Telephone surveys	1
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	0
Personal interviews	1
Internet surveys	1
Focus and stakeholder groups	1
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	0
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	0
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	0
Traffic counts	1
Other	0

178) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

1.	Time sensitivity to time of day
----	---------------------------------

179) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness).

1.	Reasonable
2.	Very good

### For License Plate Match Surveys (Manual Type):

182) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	0
Infrastructure/facility planning	2
Traffic safety operations	2

182) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

Demand management	0
Air quality management	0
Logistics planning	0
Other	0

184) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	2
Urban area	0
Regional	1
State-wide	0
National	0
International	0

185) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	2
Shippers/receivers	1
Third party logistic providers	0
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	0
Terminals/ports	1
Distribution centers	0

186) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	1
100 to 999	1
1,000 to 9,999	1
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	0

187) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

1.	2003
2.	2009

188) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	As needed
2.	As needed

189) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	3
0.5M—1M	0
1M—5M	0
5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	0

190) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	0
20% internal	0
40% internal	0
60% internal	0
80% internal	0
100% internal	1
N/A	1



191) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	1
Yes—At a price	0
No	1

192) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	1
Electronic data file	1
Other	1

Comments related to the respondents who indicated “Other” in the previous question:

1.	Not published in data form
----	----------------------------

193) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	3
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	0
Telephone surveys	1
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	1
Personal interviews	1
Internet surveys	0
Focus and stakeholder groups	1
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	0
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	0
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	0
Traffic counts	0
Other	0

### For License Plate Match Surveys (Using electronic detection technology):

197) What is the name of your electronic license plate match survey?

1.	[Interstate highway] License plate Survey
2.	Manual system, [state DOT] take down the plate numbers and transfer the numbers to a spreadsheet
3.	Same as Mail-back
4.	None—ad hoc

198) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	2
Infrastructure/facility planning	3
Traffic safety operations	2
Demand management	2
Air quality management	0
Logistics planning	1
Other	0

199) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

1.	Provided an excellent source for identifying a corridor traffic profile.
2.	Does not interrupt the traveling public

200) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	1
Urban area	1
Regional	1
State-wide	0
National	0
International	0

201) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	2
Shippers/receivers	1
Third party logistic providers	0
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	0
Terminals/ports	0
Distribution centers	0
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated "Other":

1.	Motor carrier vehicles/trailers
----	---------------------------------

202) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	0
100 to 999	0
1,000 to 9,999	2
10,000 to 49,999	0
50,000 to 99,999	1
100,000 or greater	0

203) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

1.	2003
2.	2004
3.	2007

204) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	As needed
2.	As requested by community or traffic managers
3.	5 years

205) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	2
0.5M—1M	1
1M—5M	0
5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	0

206) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	0
20% internal	1
40% internal	0
60% internal	0
80% internal	1
100% internal	1
N/A	0

207) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	3
Yes—At a price	0
No	0

208) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	3
Electronic data file	3
Other	0

209) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	1
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	1
Telephone surveys	0
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	0
Personal interviews	0
Internet surveys	0
Focus and stakeholder groups	2
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	0
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	0
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	0
Traffic counts	1
Other	0

210) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

1.	Plate surveys are taken only 2 to 3 times in a week, data [are] often not [a representative] sample of the traveling public.
2.	Sample of traveling public

211) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness).

1.	License plate surveys cannot completely verify the actual origin and destination of the trip from which [they were] captured. In terms of determining the % of through traffic [they are] not very accurate.
2.	Good for a marketing survey, but due to time constraints and budget considerations, it does not provide us with a good representative sample.

212) Other comments concerning this survey?

1.	None
----	------

### Other survey types:

213) What is the name of the survey?

1.	Trucking Company Marketing [Survey]
2.	Truck Toll Revenue Data
3.	Statewide Freight Study and Commodity Flow Analysis; Statewide Rail Plan
4.	Westbound (non-toll direction) traffic counts
5.	Virtual Container Yard Project
6.	We take data directly from our rail freight grant applications. The applications are to apply for state grant funds for improving rail freight infrastructure.

214) What are the survey's applications? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	0
Infrastructure/facility planning	5
Traffic safety operations	2
Demand management	1
Air quality management	2
Logistics planning	1
Other	3

Comments related to the respondents who indicated “Other” survey application:

1.	Intermodal marketing research
2.	Data collection
3.	Product development and marketing
4.	Funding needs in application

215) Please describe briefly your successes and lessons learned for this type of survey:

1.	Excellent source of information
2.	This historical data base provides basic information about the types of vehicles (number of axles) that use agency bridges and tunnels by time of day and method of payment.
3.	[State DOT] conducted our first Statewide Freight Study and Commodity Flow Analysis, this provided us with a starting point for future freight analysis and planning.
4.	Personal meetings and phone interviews with key stakeholders on product need, design, use and pricing is an iterative survey process as product is developed and tested.
5.	It depends on how well the applications are completed and how well they sell us on their project presentation. Applications only not a survey.

216) What geographic scope best describes the survey?

	Responses
Corridor-specific	1
Urban area	0
Regional	2
State-wide	1
National	0
International	0
Other	1

Comments related to the 1 respondent who indicated “Other” survey application:

1.	Bridge and tunnel facility
2.	Agency’s tolled Bridges and Tunnels

217) What transportation mode(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Truck	5
Rail	3
Air	0
Marine	1
Intermodal	2
Other	3

Comments related to the 3 respondents who indicated "Other" survey application:

1.	Autos and buses
----	-----------------

218) Who or what organization(s) were surveyed? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Vehicle operators	3
Shippers/receivers	3
Third party logistic providers	3
Service vehicles (e.g., plumbers)	1
Terminals/ports	3
Distribution centers	3
Other	4

Comments related to the 4 respondents who indicated "Other" survey application:

1.	Individual trucks at facilities
2.	Door-displayed company logo/info
3.	Vehicle
4.	freight forwarders and 4PLs

219) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey?

	Responses
1 to 99	3
100 to 999	0



219) What was the approximate sample size (i.e., survey participants) of the last survey?

1,000 to 9,999	0
10,000 to 49,999	1
50,000 to 99,999	0
100,000 or greater	2

220) For the sample size specified above, what are the units?

	Responses
Vehicles	3
Firms	2
Cities	0
People	0
Other	0

221) What year was the survey last conducted (please use YYYY format)?

1.	2002
2.	2009
3.	2008
4.	2008
5.	2009

222) How frequently do you conduct these surveys? (e.g., every 5 years, one-off, continuously, monthly)

1.	As needed
2.	Continuously
3.	Currently developing time frames
4.	Annually
5.	Ongoing

223) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
Less than 0.5M	3

223) What was the approximate cost of your last survey? (in millions of U.S. dollars)

	Responses
0.5M—1M	1
1M—5M	0
5M—10M	0
More than 10M	0
N/A	2

224) If possible to distinguish, what percentage of the cost of your last survey was internal (versus external—i.e., consultant fees, purchase of data/equipment)? (Check closest value.)

	Responses
0% internal	1
20% internal	3
40% internal	0
60% internal	0
80% internal	0
100% internal	1
N/A	0

225) Are the data resulting from your survey available to the public or to external agencies?

	Responses
Yes—No charge	3
Yes—At a price	0
No	1

226) What was the format of data dissemination? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Hardcopy	2
Electronic data file	4
Other	2

Comments related to the 2 respondents who indicated “Other” survey application:

1.	Online report
2.	Report

227) If this survey is completed in a joint program along with other survey types, please specify here. (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Roadside/intercept surveys	0
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back	0
Telephone surveys	2
Mail-out/mail-back surveys	0
Personal interviews	1
Internet surveys	0
Focus and stakeholder groups	2
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	0
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	0
GPS vehicle tracking	0
License plate match	0
Traffic counts	0
Other	1

Comments related to the respondents who indicated “Other” survey application:

1.	PIERS data
----	------------

228) Please describe what critical data are missing from the collected survey data?

1.	None
2.	Origin and Destination, commodity, frequency of trip, routing, and all data in the non-toll direction are missing
3.	Detailed motor carrier grain statistics
4.	Volume by class (grouping limited to “small” vs. “large” trucks), origin-destination, frequency, purpose
5.	Difficult to identify key decision makers within firms

229) Please comment on the quality of the data collected (i.e., usefulness, completeness, representativeness).

1.	Excellent
2.	Excellent survey of population, but limited to vehicles crossing in the direction of the tolls (one-way, eastbound data).
3.	Detailed motor carrier grain statistics
4.	Quantity of data is dependent on accuracy of ATR equipment.
5.	Ok

230) Other comments concerning this survey?

1.	No
2.	Would be helpful if it were collected continuously
3.	Iterative survey as product is developed and tested.

### SECTION 3: FREIGHT DATA REQUIREMENTS

Section 3 asks you to distinguish between freight data that you currently use, those that you need but which aren't available, and those which don't apply to you. This is accomplished by using three question sets. The first question set asks about some general freight details and then asks you to identify which transportation modes you consider. In the second set of questions, you will be asked about freight details for the modes identified by you in the first question set a combination of highway/truck, rail, air, and/or water. Finally, you will be asked questions about intermodal freight transportation data.

1) If this section does not apply to your organization, please skip to the next section.

	Responses
Continue with Section 3	39
Skip to the NEXT Section	15

2) For the following General Freight Detail, please indicate whether you currently use the listed detail or need it but it is not available. If you do not currently use or need the detail, please select N/A.

	Currently use	Need but not available	N/A (Do not use or need)
Commodity Detail (i.e., formal classification system, etc.)	30	3	2
Cargo Detail (i.e., aggregate categories, hazardous and non-hazardous cargo, empty vs. non-empty, etc.)	18	10	6

2) For the following General Freight Detail, please indicate whether you currently use the listed detail or need it but it is not available. If you do not currently use or need the detail, please select N/A.

Origin/Destination Detail (i.e., states, zip codes, counties, shipper detail, Traffic Analysis Zone, customs port of exit/entry, etc.)	23	10	1
Shipment Detail (i.e., weight, volume, value, mode of transport, average length of haul, number of stops per trip, time-sensitive shipment, truckload or less-than-truckload shipments, empty shipments, etc.)	13	18	4
Routing Details (i.e., major routes used, number of stops, interim trip origin and destinations, vehicle routing, hazardous materials (Hazmat) vehicle routing, etc.)	13	16	5
Cross Border Data (i.e., O/D patterns, commodity, vehicle type, shipment characteristics, mode, stop/delay data, etc.)	15	10	9
Terminal and Intermodal Transfer Facilities (i.e., truck volumes entering/exiting, congestion-related delays on access roads, length of queue on access roads, incident rates on access roads, travel time contours around the facility, capacity of facility, etc.)	6	21	5

3) What transportation modes are currently considered or may be considered in your planning activities? (Check all that apply.)

	Response
Truck/highways	36
Rail	29
Air	21
Water (e.g., marine port, barge, short sea shipping)	21
Intermodal/multimodal	25
Other	2

Comments related to the 2 respondents who indicated "Other" in the previous question:

1.	Border crossing
2.	Ferry transport of freight

4) For the following Highway/Truck Mode Freight Data please indicate whether you currently use the listed detail or need it but it is not available. If you do not currently use or need the detail, please select N/A.

	Currently use	Need but not available	N/A
Vehicle configuration	23	6	7
Vehicle size	26	5	5
Average vehicle speed	16	9	11
Vehicle emission data	6	15	14
Traffic counts and classification data	33	1	2
Cargo type	19	10	5
Payload weight	15	11	8
Shipment value	12	13	8
Truck O/D patterns	15	19	1
Trip O/D patterns	16	17	1
Travel time	11	18	6
Travel time reliability	5	21	10
Number of truck stops per LTL shipments	0	19	15
Incident data	17	7	11
Line-haul costs	3	16	15
Drayage costs	4	14	16
Freight rate (e.g., cost per ton-mile)	4	17	13
Other	2	3	12

5) Comments related to the respondents who indicated "Other" in the previous question:

1.	Carrier Company names, # of "trips"—corridor specific
2.	Hazardous, true "air cargo," commodities
3.	Intra-regional versus inter-regional
4.	Need more detail than what is provided in the Carload Waybill survey data

6) For the following Rail Mode Freight Data please indicate whether you currently use the listed detail or need it but it is not available. If you do not currently use or need the detail, please select N/A.

	Currently use	Need but not available	N/A
O/D patterns	20	9	0
Commodity	20	9	0
Equipment details (e.g., cargo type)	12	11	6
Shipment details (e.g., weight, volume, value)	11	12	6
Routing data	9	16	4
Travel time	4	16	9
Reliability	2	16	10
Stop/delay data	2	17	10
Ramp-to-ramp costs	1	15	13
Freight rate (e.g., cost per ton-mile)	4	15	10
Other	0	2	10

7) Comments related to respondents who indicated "Other" in the previous question:

1.	Fuel efficiency/usage
----	-----------------------

8) For the following Air Mode Freight Data please indicate whether you currently use the listed detail or need it but it is not available. If you do not currently use or need the detail, please select N/A.

	Currently use	Need but not available	N/A
O/D patterns	7	13	1
Commodity	11	11	0
Shipment details (e.g., weight, volume, value)	11	8	1
Routing data	5	12	4
Travel time	2	12	6
Reliability	2	12	6
Air freight shipping costs	1	11	8
Drayage costs (e.g., cost of loading/unloading, sorting and transfer)	2	11	7
Freight rate (e.g., cost per ton-mile)	1	11	8
Hazardous material	1	6	8

9) For the following Water Mode Freight Data please indicate whether you currently use the listed detail or need it but it is not available. If you do not currently use or need the detail, please select N/A.

	Currently use	Need but not available	N/A
O/D patterns	13	5	4
Commodity	19	3	0
Equipment details (e.g., vessel type)	10	4	7
Shipment details (e.g., weight, volume, value)	12	6	3
Routing data	7	7	7
Travel time	5	9	8
Reliability	4	10	8
Port-to-port costs	4	10	8
Drayage costs	6	7	8
Freight rate (e.g., cost per ton-mile)	6	8	7
Hazardous materials	7	4	8

10) What type of intermodal freight transportation data do you use or need? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
None	2
Truck/rail	29
Truck/airport	21
Truck/marine port	24
Rail/marine port	21
Rail/airport	11



11) For the intermodal freight transportation modes that you have checked, please describe the types of data that you use or need in the comments box below.

1.	Information from intercept study plus data obtained from the seaport and the airport
2.	Intermodal move counts
3.	Would like to have OD, commodity type, value and ton miles
4.	Tonnage, value, commodity type, origin and destination, transfer costs, and transportation cost by mode
5.	Gate counts; O-D pairs; routing
6.	TRANSEARCH data; Intercept Surveys, O/D Surveys
7.	Upstream origin, downstream destination, transfer time, transfer cost, commodity, shipment details, intermodal facility location and operation time. O-D info for intermodal freight is often available for individual links, but not for the complete intermodal trip.
8.	Good data that [are] more recent than 2005!
9.	Commodity type, weight
10.	Port related cargo/trucks or non-port related cargo/trucks
11.	Container/trailer lifts, commodities, origins/destinations, dray trips
12.	Volumes
13.	All data on these would be useful, but [state DOT] particularly interested in truck/marine port with marine highways.
14.	[Marine port/airport authority] use Transearch intermodal movement data. [Marine port/airport authority] would like [their] own data.
15.	TEU, [short ton], freight type. Would like to know more truck related facts.
16.	These activities typically occur at the origin or destination where it is more of a local move than a primary shipment. Very little detail is available for such moves.
17.	Quantities (TEUs), Commodities, modal transfer, O/D patterns
18.	[State DOT is] currently relying on public data sources and to get additional applicable data will need to come from the private sector which incurs cost.
19.	In developing a Freight Plan we would be interested in understanding the impact of Shipping in/out of ports and the effect on trucking and Rail through [our state].
20.	[State DOT] Air Cargo Study contains road feeder service related to capacity.

## SECTION 4: Public and Commercial Data Sources

1) Do you use any public or commercial data sources to populate freight databases?

	Responses
Yes	35
No	18

2) Please indicate which of the following public or commercial data sources that you use.

	Do you use?
	Yes
Airport Activity Statistics of Certified Route Air Carriers—U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics	10
Border Crossing Data—U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics	18
Commodity Flow Survey (CFS)—U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics and the Census Bureau	31
Freight Analysis Framework (FAF)—U.S. Department of Transportation	33
Freight Commodity Statistics—Association of American Railroads	13
IANA Report—Intermodal Association of North America	3
Industry Trade Data and Analysis—International Trade Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce	8
LTL Commodity and Market Flow Database—American Trucking Association	5
MARAD—U.S. Department of Transportation Maritime Administration	7
Maritime Administration Office of Statistical and Economic Analysis	7
National Roadside Survey/Commercial Vehicle Surveys	4
North American Trucking Survey (NATS)—Association of American Railroads	5
Port/Import/Export Reporting Service (PIERS)—Journal of Commerce	7
Rail Waybill Sample—Surface Transportation Board	22

2) Please indicate which of the following public or commercial data sources that you use.

RAILINC—American Association of Railroads	1
State Estimate of Truck Traffic—Federal Highway Administration	9
Transborder Surface Freight Data—U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics	10
TRANSEARCH Insight Database	25
TransStats: The Intermodal Transportation Database—U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics	8
Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey (VIUS)—U.S. Census Bureau (Discontinued as of 2002)	8
Waterborne Commerce of the United States—U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	21

Note: Responses from two different offices at the same state DOT were included in the table above.

3) If you use public or commercial data sources that are not listed in the previous question, please list below.

1.	Global Insight: World trade Service, Maquiladora Service, Macro and Micro Economic Services	1
2.	Freight Locator from Global Insight—Adequate. Economy.com regional sales—Very Good. US Macro from Global Insight for US imports and exports—Very Good	1
3.	Economic Census 2007, 2002, 1997. County Business Patterns. Labor Market Library 1990–2008. Transportation Energy Data Book. Air Quality System—County Emissions by Pollutant. Port Wages and Tonnage Report. Rail Performance Measures Weekly Performance Reports.	1
4.	Commercial data—Info USA and Woods & Poole Economics, Inc.	1
5.	FAA Aircraft operations data	1
6.	Official Airline Guide (OAG) data	1

4) For what purpose do you use public or commercial data sources? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Land use planning	9
Infrastructure/facility planning	30
Traffic safety operations	10

4) For what purpose do you use public or commercial data sources? (Check all that apply.)

Demand management	14
Air quality management	6
Logistics planning	9
Other	9

Comments related to the 9 respondents who indicated "Other":

1.	Policy development; [long range plan]; modeling
2.	Freight statistics
3.	Market research
4.	[MPO] truck trip model update
5.	Statewide TDM
6.	Commodity flow
7.	Forecasting models
8.	Plans, studies, corridors, projects
9.	Cost benefit analysis

5) What shortcomings/limitations have you encountered with these public or commercial data sources? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Sample size/number of samples too small	16
Incomplete geographical coverage	16
Incomplete coverage of freight mode, movement or commodity that is carried	19
Out of date	17
Insufficient detail or inappropriate scale	25
Developed for another purpose and cannot adapt to my needs	8
Cost is too high	21
Definitions not applicable to my needs	5
Other	3

Comments related to the 3 respondents who indicated "Other":

1.	Headquarters Effect (PIERS), Report tool
2.	Consultant performed analysis
3.	Not all compiled

## SECTION 5: ITS Technologies

1) Do you use ITS technologies to collect freight data?

	Responses
Yes	20
No	36

2) What types of Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) technologies do you use? (Check all that apply.)

	Do you use?	What is the potential for integration with other data collection initiatives?		
	Yes	High	Medium	Low
Advanced video image processing	2	1	0	1
Aerial videos	2	1	1	1
Automated vehicle classification (AVC)	9	5	2	2
Automatic vehicle identification (AVI) technologies	2	0	1	2
Automatic vehicle location (AVL) system	1	0	0	1
Cellular phone coordinates (probe vehicles)	2	1	1	1
Close circuit cameras (CCTV)	4	0	3	2
Electronic toll collection equipment	4	0	3	2
Environmental sensor stations	1	0	1	1
Global positioning system (GPS) equipment	3	1	1	0
License plate matching systems	4	2	1	2
Radio frequency identification	0	0	0	1
Smart cards	1	0	1	1
Vehicle tracking and navigation systems (VT&NS)	1	1	0	1

2) What types of Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) technologies do you use? (Check all that apply.)

Weigh-in-motion (WIM) technologies	15	4	7	1
Sensors (i.e., loop detectors, acoustic sensors, infrared sensors, and radar/microwave sensors)	12	6	4	2

3) Does your agency currently link freight survey data with data from informatics such as roadway, on-board vehicle, and/or wide area sensors that can provide data on flows by mode, location, routing and time-of-day?

	Responses
Yes	6
No	11
Do not know	2

4) What are the most significant benefits of linking freight survey data with data from informatics? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
No benefits	0
More cost-effective data collection	9
Reduced need for surveys and other data collection efforts	6
Improved data validation/quality control	10
Increased accuracy/quality of data	10
More comprehensive data	10
Reduced delay between time of data collection and when available for analysis	8
Other	3

Comments related to the respondents who indicated "Other":

1.	Supports survey contract planning
2.	Bigger picture of what is moving
3.	Off system data collection

5) What are the most significant barriers of linking freight survey data with data from informatics? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
Insufficient capital resources to build the informatics infrastructure	15
Insufficient technical knowledge to implement or operate informatics	8
Lack of standards for design and operation	7
Other	4

Comments related to the 4 respondents who indicated "Other":

1.	Insufficient staffing
2.	Terminal operator reluctance
3.	Money, IT and related institutional issues
4.	Insufficient agency coordination

6) If you have more information to add regarding ITS technologies and informatics, please comment below (optional).

1.	[MPO] are planning on using more informatics, so application data [are] to be decided
2.	There is limited ITS data available OR the quality is too low for the purpose of planning. (i.e., Weigh-In-Motion data)
3.	Additional Weigh-In-Motion equipment would be helpful, but technology has not met field condition requirements.

## SECTION 6: Needs and Lessons Learned

1) Please indicate how well your existing freight data sources or data collection efforts meet your needs for the following activities.

	Applicable to your activities?		Degree to which your needs are met?				
	Yes	No	Very good (exceeds your requirements)	Good	Adequate	Poor	Very poor (not usable for your requirements)
Forecasting	37	4	2	9	16	9	1
Cost-benefit analysis	30	7	2	9	9	8	3
Operational analysis	26	8	0	6	10	8	2



1) Please indicate how well your existing freight data sources or data collection efforts meet your needs for the following activities.

Design	18	11	2	1	8	5	1
Environmental assessment	18	10	1	2	6	7	0
Investment decision making	31	5	0	9	14	9	1

Note: Responses from two different offices at the same state DOT were included in the table above.

2) What improvements to the existing freight data sources or data collection activities, or new data, would be needed to address any deficiencies or gaps? Please rank the following improvements in order of importance with 1 = most important.

Improvement	Frequency of Rank of Importance				
	1	2	3	4	5
Expand sample size	5	9	3	8	8
Expand coverage	5	3	13	5	6
Expand modes	8	3	8	7	6
Provide more detail	17	9	2	4	4
Ensure data are collected regularly	14	9	3	5	2
Other	4	0	0	0	1

Note: Responses from two different offices at the same state DOT were included in the table above.

Comments related to the respondents who indicated "Other" needed improvements:

1.	Need information not collected (Ranked 1st)
2.	Make it timely. [Should not use] 2002 and 2005 data to make decisions in 2009, 2010 and 2011 (Ranked 1st)
3.	Management commitment and capable staff (Ranked 1st)
4.	Need better response rate from surveys (Ranked 5th)
5.	Expand to logistics survey that improves on the "all-or-nothing" route choice model (Ranked 6th)
6.	Differs by operation and geographic scope
7.	Guidance to agencies as to state of need state of practice



3) What benefits do you see to having new data and/or the improvements indicated in the previous question? (Check all that apply.)

	Responses
New capabilities	30
Improved productivity	24
Other	6

Comments related to the respondents who indicated “Other” benefits:

1.	Better decisions and investments
2.	Identify trends quicker
3.	Better informed planning process
4.	Data that represents what is moving
5.	Economic opportunities
6.	More accurate freight counts and fees

4) What factors contribute to your success in collecting freight data?

1.	Interest in the community
2.	Having the [funding] to pay for a sophisticated freight forecast product. Most MPOs do not have the resources.
3.	Funding, experience of data collectors and willingness of industry participation
4.	Funding availability, knowledge of survey techniques, knowledge of freight market characteristics, and clarity of objectives
5.	Clarity of survey and effective communication with truck operators
6.	Funding, staff, and good consultant
7.	Planning
8.	Timeliness of data, specifics/detail
9.	Freight information needs to be current due to the rapidly changing economic conditions
10.	Being able to pay consultants for it! I wish we could do this data collection in house.
11.	It's highly desired, so we have been able to pay for what is out there.
12.	Willingness of terminal operators to release accurate information
13.	Money, focus on what problem needs to be solved, clarity in the questions that can be answered, flexible IT resources and products, format of data, timeliness, frequency of update, disclosure
14.	Responses from freight industry (trucking), detail of freight movements

## 4) What factors contribute to your success in collecting freight data?

15.	Obtaining much needed private data to fill gaps, but funding is our biggest hurdle
16.	Relationships with private sector consultants, shippers, railroads, industry
17.	Asking the right questions, collaboration with other entities, regular survey activities
18.	Federal planning funding for the collection of truck size and weight data. Many years of experience in this type of data collection, analysis and reporting

## 5) Please indicate which types of freight data surveys your agency has previously conducted and is planning to expand or extend, and comment on its priority relative to the other survey types.

	Is the existing data collection effort being expanded?		If yes, please indicate level of priority		
	Yes	No or N/A	Low	Moderate	High
Roadside/intercept survey	9	27	2	4	5
Combined telephone mail-out/mail-back survey	6	25	0	3	2
Telephone survey	5	25	2	2	1
Mail-out/mail-back survey	5	24	2	3	0
Personal interviews	16	17	4	7	2
Internet surveys	4	23	2	3	1
Focus and stakeholder groups	17	19	3	6	6
Administrative data (e.g., insurance records)	3	23	1	0	1
Commercial vehicle trip diaries (e.g., trip logs)	5	22	2	1	2
GPS vehicle tracking	11	16	4	3	3
License plate match—Manual	4	23	3	2	0
License plate match—Electronic	3	23	2	0	0
Traffic counts	29	10	3	13	7

6) What are the main problems with existing data? What would be the most important improvements to existing data?

1.	Just finished extensive efforts and not planning anymore survey activity in the foreseeable future
2.	Commodity data from BTS or Global Insight is at too high a level. National network (Oak Ridge) is flawed. Need more regional level data—and routing—not just shortest path.
3.	Improve coverage.
4.	Cost related to benefits. Why pay for large surveys when there are very limited funds to invest?
5.	Level of detail, disaggregation of existing data
6.	Problems: quality. Improvements: Quality and Quantity
7.	The main problems with existing data is knowing what information is provided in the source and also having the staff with the expertise to utilize the data.
8.	Facility operation data is collected internally and is generally of high quality, but is conducted too infrequently due to budget constraints. In contrast, regional and national data is not satisfactory for many purposes, especially intra-regional/local freight flows and characteristics. Data access restrictions due to bureaucracy. Little consistency in data formatting makes it difficult to process. Would welcome open platform for data sharing.
9.	Need some dedicated staff working on data
10.	No level of detail for an area the size of [metropolitan area]. Need zip code of [traffic analysis zone] level data.
11.	Last count from 2003, hard to complete classified counts and get O-D information.
12.	Would like more detailed O-D info.
13.	Public data, like FAF2, is too old.
14.	Response rate could be improved.
15.	Needs to be collected regularly, with a much bigger sample size, and with a greater geographic detail.
16.	The main problem is in having the capacity to capture the data. [State DOT] don't have staff or capacity and [State DOT] use consultants which are too costly.
17.	More detail more timely
18.	The data is self-reported by terminal operators through an honor system. There is the potential for underreporting as harbor fees are associated to freight movement
19.	Not current, not geographically detailed or temporarily detailed, no historical trend info on change and paradigm shifts, expensive to collect difficult to repurpose, inevitably not what you need but what you have.
20.	Big data gaps and outdated data
21.	Need for additional and more specific data
22.	Origin and destination travel delay and routing

7) For the following list of technical or content problems or limitations that you may have experienced with previous surveys, please explain how you plan to address this issue in future surveys. If not applicable please leave blank.

Precision:

1.	Hire the best consultants to assist on the forecast
2.	Require better calibration of data collection equipment
3.	More investment and hire better consultant
4.	Better training of seasonal staff to ensure accuracy of data.
5.	Working with another State agency to secure ship manifests
6.	Standardized survey instruments
7.	Use current technology

Issues of confidentiality:

1.	Always a problem; again money can buy better info.
2.	Determine what is really essential. Stop wasting our time and money on data that the industry doesn't support in those settings.
3.	Owners of data: Work to change restrictive policies when confidentiality can be assured. Respondents: Assure confidentiality.
4.	Business leave blank many of the questions regarding volume or value of the products shipped
5.	This is a problem for us. We don't have a solution.
6.	Working with another State agency to secure ship manifests
7.	Explain to legislature and individual cost

Misunderstood questions:

1.	Surveyed parties do not relate to benefit of surveys
2.	Determine a better plan; In-house surveying? Contract (paid to pay for) QUALIFIED data collectors. Improve questions on mail-outs and internet surveys.
3.	Use Consultant to develop survey
4.	[State DOT] tells them [State DOT] will aggregate the data as not reveal information about their company but they are still concerned about sharing the information
5.	This can be addressed by pilot testing.
6.	Train the trainer/multiple languages addressed/detailed and helpful route graphics
7.	Modify questions

## Unintended applications:

1.	Translation and cross cultural challenges
----	---

## Malfunctioning equipment

1.	Experimenting with image data collection.
2.	Rapid repair response

## Low response rate:

1.	Both with mail-out survey and with focus groups the response rate was terrible.
2.	Always a problem, relates to money, time, and caution from the survey parties.
3.	Consider more concise surveys. Compose better cover letters.
4.	Provide incentives. Allow multiple avenues for response; e.g., Internet, 800 telephone number. Multi-lingual survey instruments.
5.	More investment and hire better consultant.
6.	Survey duration could be short.
7.	A problem in rural areas, need to follow up with phone calls.

## Other survey problems:

1.	Some potential respondents who agreed to be interviewed for the survey initially, refused to take the survey later on. A proper [redress] of their questions/concerns can improve sample size.
2.	Concerns about how the data will be used and revealed to the public.

8) How have legal/confidentiality considerations impacted the design/collection of the last survey you conducted in which they were a factor? What steps have been taken to address legal/confidentiality issues?

1.	As a planning agency [MPO] have not gone into the level of detail that legal and confidentiality issues have been a problem.
2.	A legal review is attached to all surveys.
3.	Some motor carriers are unwilling to share commodity info AND FOIA exemption expansion has been unsuccessful.
4.	Increases time to develop contracts, but have found that challenges are not prohibitive. Companies are usually very willing to work with public.
5.	All correspondence with electronic toll tag owners is conducted by the 3rd-party Customer Service Center. Continue to strengthen relationship with customers in order to create trust.
6.	Confidentiality affects level of detail for O-D/commodity information.

8) How have legal/confidentiality considerations impacted the design/collection of the last survey you conducted in which they were a factor? What steps have been taken to address legal/confidentiality issues?

7.	[State DOT] had major confidentiality problems due to proprietary data. [State DOT] have tried to mitigate this through using I-95 Corridor Coalition or other arrangements, but have not created a solution that fits.
8.	Last survey was at international border crossing. Customs and Border patrol would not let us interview in their queues. We do not collect address locations to ensure privacy. It is voluntary as well.

*Thank you for taking the time to complete the Freight Transportation Surveys—Existing Methods and Guidelines Survey. Please don't forget to submit your survey by pressing the "Submit Survey" button once you are satisfied with your responses.*

*If you have any further comments or questions, please feel free to contact Matthew McCumber by email at [Freight-Surveys@itransconsulting.com](mailto:Freight-Surveys@itransconsulting.com) or by phone at toll-free: 1-888-860-1116 ext. 5246.*

*You have now completed our research survey on Freight Transportation Surveys—Existing Methods and Guidelines.*

*Thank you for your participation!*



## APPENDIX B

### Survey Respondents

State Department of Transportation	Alabama Department of Transportation
	Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities
	Arizona Department of Transportation
	Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department
	California Department of Transportation (two responses)
	Colorado Department of Transportation
	Connecticut Department of Transportation
	Delaware Department of Transportation
	District of Columbia Department of Transportation
	Florida Department of Transportation
	Georgia Department of Transportation
	Hawaii Department of Transportation
	Idaho Transportation Department
	Indiana Dept of Transportation
	Iowa Department of Transportation
	Kansas Department of Transportation
	Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
	Maine Highway Department
	Maryland Department of Transportation
	Massachusetts Highway Department
	Michigan Department of Transportation
	Minnesota Department of Transportation
	Missouri Department of Transportation
	Montana Department of Transportation
	Nebraska Department of Roads
	Nevada Department of Transportation
	New Hampshire Department of Transportation
	New Jersey Department of Transportation
	New Mexico Department of Transportation
	New York State Department of Transportation
	North Carolina Department of Transportation
	North Dakota Department of Transportation
	Ohio Department of Transportation
	Oklahoma Department of Transportation
	Pennsylvania Department of Transportation
	South Carolina Department of Transportation
	South Dakota Department of Transportation
	Tennessee Department of Transportation
	Texas Department of Transportation
	Vermont Agency of Transportation
Virginia Department of Transportation	
Washington State Department of Transportation	
West Virginia Department of Transportation	

## Survey Respondents

	Wisconsin Department of Transportation
	Wyoming Department of Transportation
Metropolitan Planning Organization	Baltimore Metropolitan Council
	Hampton Roads MPO
	Maricopa Association of Governments
	Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments
	Metropolitan Transportation Commission (San Francisco Bay Area)
	Miami Dade MPO
	San Diego Regional Planning Agency
	Southern California Association of Governments
Marine Port or Airport Authority	The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey
	Massachusetts Port Authority



Abbreviations used without definition in TRB Publications:

AAAE	American Association of Airport Executives
AASHO	American Association of State Highway Officials
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI-NA	Airports Council International-North America
ACRP	Airport Cooperative Research Program
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
APTA	American Public Transportation Association
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
ATA	Air Transport Association
ATA	American Trucking Associations
CTAA	Community Transportation Association of America
CTBSSP	Commercial Truck and Bus Safety Synthesis Program
DHS	Department of Homeland Security
DOE	Department of Energy
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FMCSA	Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration
FRA	Federal Railroad Administration
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
ISTEA	Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991
ITE	Institute of Transportation Engineers
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASAO	National Association of State Aviation Officials
NCFRP	National Cooperative Freight Research Program
NCHRP	National Cooperative Highway Research Program
NHTSA	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
NTSB	National Transportation Safety Board
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SAFETY-LU	Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (2005)
TCRP	Transit Cooperative Research Program
TEA-21	Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (1998)
TRB	Transportation Research Board
TSA	Transportation Security Administration
U.S.DOT	United States Department of Transportation

**TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD**

500 Fifth Street, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20001

**ADDRESS SERVICE REQUESTED**

**THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES™**

*Advisers to the Nation on Science, Engineering, and Medicine*

The nation turns to the National Academies—National Academy of Sciences, National Academy of Engineering, Institute of Medicine, and National Research Council—for independent, objective advice on issues that affect people's lives worldwide.

[www.national-academies.org](http://www.national-academies.org)

ISBN: 978-0-309-14318-9



9 780309 143189